

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Jan 70	2400	1 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Bn loc: Co A BS605403, Co B BS703403, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS645366, Recon BS649379, all other SRRP's LZSJ.	DO			NC
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO			NC
03	0123		(C) LZSJ Co C bunkers 19, 20, 21 obsrv 3 sm lights (possibly flashlights) vic BS637388; also obsrv similar lights vic coord BS627403. neg eng due to uncertainty of exact grid.	DO			NC
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO			NC
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO			NC
06	0335		(C) Co A had 1 trip flare ignite approx 75m SE of NDP BS605403; eng w/ SA. Sus sm animal.	Bde, DO			NC
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO			NC
08	0450		(C) Rec 4.2 mort Plat ammo rept: On hand, HE 556, Illum 261, WP 16, CS 24.	Bde, DO			NC
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO			NC
10	0505		(U) Rec significant events and weather fr Bde. Variable cloudiness, chance of light showers wind NW-NE 5-15 knots temp H 77 - L 70, humidity H 90 - L 70%.	DO			NC
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO			NC
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO			NC
13	0745		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO			NC
14	0755		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO			JS
15	0915		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO			JS
16	0930		(U) Warlord lead on sta in Bn AO; 0910 hr to conduct VR.	DO			JS
17	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO			JS
18	1105		(U) DO, 1LT CANCEINO sent A/C req to Bde for exchange of Co C fr LZSJ to AO, and Co D fr AO to LZSJ.	Bde, DO			JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1210		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
20	1215		(U) FAC 37 off sta; ref #13.	DO	JS
21	1223		(U) FAC 31 on sta to VR AO off sta 1340.	DO	JS
22	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
23	1315		(C) At 1300, CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, sent APREQS for hel to air move Co A fr BS605403 to DUC PHO, and Co C fr BS645366 to DUC PHO; SPL FISHER, Bde rec req.	Bde, DO	JL
24	1330		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept for DUC PHO 1230.	DO	JS
25	1335		(C) LTC FERNANDEZ dept LZSJ for CHU LAI on PCS 0845 hr.	DO	JS
26	1350		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same (1400); except SRRP 3 BS642381.	DO, Bde	JS
27	1455		(U) TOC 4-3d msg to SRRP 3: Move tonight to NDP of indefelade nature. Be prep to close w/ Co D; prior to 020900 Jan 70.	SRRP 3, DO	JS
28	1505		(C) MAJ McGEE returned fr DUC PHO; ref #24.	DO	JS
29	1509		(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS642384.	DO	JS
30	1515		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	DO, Bde	JS
31	1525		(C) Warlord lead rept rec heavy automatic SA fire coord BS712320 at 1525 hrs. Res: 1 NVA/VC KIA. Inf not put on ground; req for Arty made by lead.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1529		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ; ref #30.	DO, Bde	JS
33	1533		(U) Ref #31, neg Arty needed, cont msn.	Warlord lead, DO	JS
34	1550		(C) Msg fr Bde: Call BA TO for info if any their elm in contact vic BS6228.	McKAY, DO	JS
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS643372.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1601		(C) Ref #34, msg fr BA TO: 1 Plat friendlies in contact all over area vic coord BS6228 w/ fr 1-2 Co's en pers; Plat trying to break contact; 100+ en obsrv by friendly Plat; hel gun ships have been on sta; are now refueling and will return.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	1 Jan 70	2400	1 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1618		(U) FAC 36 on sta 1615 hrs.	DO	JS
38	1625		(U) Ref #37, FAC 36 off sta; dept 4-3 Inf AO to VR grid BS6228 for BA TO elm.	DO	JS
39	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS643378.	DO	JS
40	1712		(U) Funkerline inspect by 1LT CANCEINO.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1725		(C) URI fr Bde: At BS740296, unk unit, radius 1000m.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
42	1735		(C) DO, 1LT CANCEINO sent Warlord APREQS to Bde for DTG 020600 - 021800 Jan 70; BS6342, BS6543, BS6245, BS6446; JORDAN, Bde rec req.	Bde, DO	JS
43	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
44	1800		(U) Msg fr FISHER, Bde Avn: Planned 2 Jan 70 CA is going ahead as scheduled. 2 Jan C/C time: 14-1800; at 1500 TOC 4-3d to get 3 add Util hel to compl Co A extraction plus gunships. Chance of getting Util hel very slim.	DO	JS
45	1810		(C) At 1735, DO, 1LT CANCEINO sent Shadow Box APREQS to Bde: prim: BS6342 to BS6542 to BS6245 to BS6643; DTG 021800 - 030600 Jan 70; req rec by SP JORDAN.	DO	NC
46	1835		(C) Co B vic BS703403 req dust off # 103 w/ FUO, 103 degrees, sus malaria.	Bde, DO	NC
47	1836		(C) At 1825, Co B NDP BS703403 obsrv 1 trip flare to ignite 150m S of NDP; eng w/ M-79, 81mm mort, unk res; area to be checked in morning.	Bde, DO	NC
48	1845		(U) Ref #46, Co B req for dust off denied by Doctor Control.	DO	NC
49	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3 BS643378.	DO	NC
50	1955		(C) Rec Bn str rept: Co A 5/84, Co B 5/95, Co C 4/112, Co D 5/88, Recon 1/33.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
51	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
52	2020		(C) Co B NDP BS703403 had trip flare ignite approx 150m S of NDP; eng/w SA, 81mm res unk.	Bde, DO	NC
54	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO	NC
55	2110		(U) Rec other Bn loc from Bde.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

1 Jan 70

INITIALS

NC

NC

NC

NO

NC

MC

NC

NC

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Jan 70	2400	2 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Bn loc: Co A BS605403, Co B BS703403, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS645366. Recon SRRP3 BS643378; all other teams LZSJ.	DO		NC	
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		NC	
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		NC	
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		NC	
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		NC	
06	0455		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept: On hand HE 634, Illum 249, WP 85, CS24	Bde, DO		NC	
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		NC	
08	0525		(U) Rec significant events fr Bn Ln SGT LONG, AND ALSO WEATHER rept: Partly cloudy, winds NW-NE 5-15 knots, temp H 78 - L 66, humidity H 90% - L 70%. See S-2 files about signif ev.	DO		NC	
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO		NC	
10	0617		(U) SRRP's 1, and 4 lv LZSJ on foot now.	DO		NC	
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt all Co LP's closed, and SRRP 3 closing on LZSJ.	DO		JV	
12	0715		(U) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		JS	
13	0720		(C) Co D vic BS645366 req dustoff for 4 pers injured by grenade; time req 0725.	DO		JS	
14	0728		(U) Co B left NCS to become OPCON to 4-21 Inf	DO		JS	
15	0730		(C) Ref #13, pers injured when hidden grenade exploded in burning trash pile are: #115 FENNER, Robert J. PFC 185-40-1341 scrapnel in leg; #183 MILLER, Ted R. PFC 181-38-5502 scrapnel, arm, busted ear drum. #168 WHEELER, Doug B. PFC, 571-56-2273; scrap, face, cont see #63	Bn S-1, DO		JS	
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS644384.	Bde, DO		JS	
17	0815		(C) At 0800 SRRP 1 vic BS637383 fd 1 dud 4.2 mort rd.	DO		JS	
18	0830		(C) Sensor activation vic BS65574106 string #153 MH#3, unk no pers mov E-W. At 0819 hrs 4.2 mort fired 10 HE rd on tgt, res unk.	Bde, DO		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 70

2400

2 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0850		(C) DO, 1LT CASCINO sent Shadow Box APREQS to Bde; BS6245, BS6446, BS6543, BS6342, prim; Altn BS6542, BS6640, BS6842, BS6744 DTG 031800 - 040600 Jan 70. Bde, DO	Bde, DO	JS
20	0855		(C) DO 1LT CASCINO sent Warlord Box APREQS to Bde for BS6935, BS6734, BS6536, BS6737 DTG 030600 - 031800 Jan 70.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0857		(U) Msg fr Bde: New boundaries to go into effect 1500 hrs 2 Jan 70. DO	DO	JS
22	0905		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B OPCON to 4-21 Inf BS820286; SRRP 3 closing on LZ SAN JUAN.	DO	JS
23	0917		(U) At 0917 Warlord lead on sta.	DO	JS
24	0920		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ; 0905 hr, dept 0921 hrs.	DO, Bde	JS
25	0921		(U) SRRP3 arr LZSJ.	DO	JS
26	1005		(U) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co D mov to LZSJ, SRRP 3 closed on LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1010		(U) Co D closing on LZSJ 1005 hrs.	CO	JS
28	1025		(U) Co D compl closing on LZSJ.	DO	JS
29	1028		(C) FAC 33 req clearance to test new 60mm cannon on a tgt of approx 50 unk pers obsrv working rice fields vic Coord BS605479, BS613477. This msg relayed to Bde; req was appr by MSG fr Bde to fire in both grids. Cpt HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, req specific guidance on area that can be fired into by FAC 33; req rec by GILROY, Bde. Permission rec by DJB fr LZ DRAGON and RAS Bde/	Bde, DO Bde, FAC33	JS JS
30	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
31	1200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
32	1200		(C) Relayed msg fr BA TO to Bde: CIDG's will be oper in grid sq BS5837, BS6137, BS5835, BS5731, BS5729, BS6031, BS6029.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS605403, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf, Co C LZSJ, Co D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382				
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	cont		Co D LZSJ, SRRP's 1 and 4 BS644384.	DO	JV
34	1310		(C) Msg fr Bde: CPT PHILLIPS, CS drops are being scheduled in horseshoe, and Iron Mt; drops will be MK-77 CS (persistent) recom tgt BS649449 to BS652451. Need 7 add tgt's not more than 800m long. Submit tgt list in ord of priority w/ recom tgt dates-- four flights of two sorties ea, on 8, 10, 12 Jan 70.	DO	JS
35	1325		(C) SRRP 1 mov SE fr BS644384; SRRP4 mov NE fr same grid.	DO	JS
36	1326		(U) Plans for 3 Jan 70 submitted to Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
37	1335		(C) SRRP 1 vic BS646383 fd air vent to tunnel complex; 12 ft deep, 2ft in diameter; also fd in same area several mounds of dirt concealing air vents. Req assistance of SRRP 4.	DO	JS
38	1355		(C) Co B loc Hill 285 fd 1 booby trapped 105 rd.	DO	JS
39	1400		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS646383, SRRP 4 BS645389.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1410		(C) Req for AO ext fr BATO for grids BS5939, BS6039, BS6037, BS6137, BS6133 DTG 152400 Jan 70 appr by initials MR, time appr 021410 Jan	DO	JS
41	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS646383, SRRP 4 BS652391.	DO	JS
42	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 BS648387.	Bde, DO	JS
43	1704		(C) Msg fr Bde LRRP Tm OREGON call sign HOLIDAY SPIRIT Box BS8327, BS8727, BS8723. BS8323 insert DTG 040800 Jan 70; insert grid unk. Prim freq 4-21 Inf Cmd QUEEN CODFISH 36 67.80; 1st altn: freq Warwick Siding 36; 57.30. 2nd altn freq: BROKEN BANDS 36; 61.40. Msn: recon area; Code: CUMBERLAND. 2748036957	DO	JS
44	1704		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO call sing BEECHNUT, Box BS6736, BS7236, BS7233, BS6733 DTG insertion 031200 Jan 70; insert grid unk. Prim freq BANDS 36, 61.40. 1st altn: freq WARWICK SIDING 36, 57.30. 2nd altn freq: 1-20 Inf Cmd DARWOOD REASON 36, 64.20. Msn: area recon, code PATHFINDER. 8493726105	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
2 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 BS 645385.	DO	JS
46	1803		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A NDP BS604395, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf, Co C 84 pers LZSJ, 40 pers DUC PHO, Co D LZSJ, SRRP's 1, 4 BS646383 mov NE.	DO	JV
47	1810		(C) Co C air move: PZ 1715 (LZSJ) LZ 1725 SE Pad DUC PHO; 2nd Plat elm moved.	Bde, DO	NC
48	1840		(C) Msg fr Bde: AC-2 plane carrying 32 cases 81mm ammo and 17 cases 105mm dropped them because of engine trouble vic grid BS666350.	DO	NC
49	1845		(C) SRRP's 1, 4 NDP BS647382.	DO	NC
50	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same Co A NDP BS604395 LP's 1st, 2nd Plat's both 50m S, NW, rspv; Co B OPCON to 4-21 Inf; Co C 84 pers LZSJ, 40 pers DUC PHO; Co D LZSJ, SRRP's 1, 4 BS647382 SRRP's 2, 3, LZSJ.	DO	NC
51	1950		(C) Rec Bn str rept: Co A 5/84, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co C 4/77 on LZSJ; Co D 5/97; Recon 1/33.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
52	1955		(C) Req and rec AO ext fr BA TO grid BS5938 DTG 021900 - 031200 Jan 70; req by DO, 1LT CANGINO; rec by ES; appr by ES.	DO	NC
53	2005		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
54	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
55	2140		(U) Rec significant events fr Bn Ln SGT LONG at Bde.	DO	NC
56	2150		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde DTG 021500 Jan 70. Ref 1 NVA Bn vic BS782345 or BS792318; Intel fr MACV.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
57	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact SRRP 1.	DO	NC
58	2230		(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.	DO	NC
59	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO	NC
60	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt contact neg w/ SRRP 1.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Jan 70

2400

2 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61 JUAN AO w/ Co D taking responsibility for securing LZSJ. Co C air moved 42 pers to DUC PHO, 77 pers plus 4 officers still LZSJ due to inclement weather. Co A, Co B, SRRP 1, and SRRP 4, oper in gird sq BS6039, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf, FSB 285 BS823287, SRRP 1 and SRRP 4 BS6438, rspv. SRRP 3 closed on LZSJ today. At 0745 Co D dusted off 4 EM injured result fr an unseen grenade which explo in burying trash pile. At 1335 SRRP 1 vic BS646383 fd air vent to tunnel complex; 12ft deep 2ft diameter; fd in same area several mounds of dirt concealing air vents. There were neg other significant events during the day.

62 2359 (U) Journal closed. DO NC

63 add (C) Ref #15, add line #121 HAYNES, Silas S. PEC 426-96-5310, scannel in back and face. Bn S-1. DO JS
Dust off 4 EM compl 0745.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jan 70

2400

3 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; Bn loc Co A BS605395, Co B OPCON to 4-21 Inf, Co C LZSJ and DUC PHO, Co D LZSJ, SRRP's 1 and 4 BS647382, all other Recon LZSJ.

DO

NC

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP's 1 and 4.

DO

NC

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

06

0450

(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept; on hand: HE 620, illum 238, WP 80, CS 24.

Bde, DO

NC

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

08

0550

(U) Rec significant events and weather fr Bde. See S-2 for significant events. Weather:

mostly cloudy, scattered showers, winds NW-NE 5-15 knots. Temp H 79, L 66, humidity 95%-75%

DO

NC

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

10

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

11

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

12

0805

(U) Msg fr CPT McNEEL, Bde: Effective now, all pers sleeping in field, will sleep in a foxhole.

Bde, DO

NC

13

0810

(C) Co B, OPCON to 4-21 Inf loc hill 285 vic BS821286 came under heavy mort and ground atk

2230 hrs 2 Jan 70. Contact cont til approx 0520 hrs, 3 Jan 70; res: 6 US KHA, 10 US WHA.

En res still be tallied. 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA were medics for HHC 4-3 Inf, HHC. *See attache*

DO

JS

14

0915

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

15

1020

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP's 1, 4 vic BS646383.

Bde, DO

JS

16

1045

(C) At 1040 BS646383 SRRP's #1, #4 fd hole depth 10ft that opens into a 12ft x 12ft x chamber; fresh digging, but neg findings in chamber. Also fd 3 fighting pos same area; more to follow.

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
18	1100		(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, sent AO ext APREQS to BA TO for BS590465, BS560440, BS560400, BS570400, BS570390, BS580390, BS580370, BS600370 DTG 031200 - 152400 hrs Jan 70. Appr/DS.	DO	JS
19	1130		(C) SRRP's 1, and 4 will stay together mov to 2nd AO. Will be lv grid BS646383 in 10 min mov to SE dir. Also found 1 rice hook.	DO	JV
20	1200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JV
21	1235		(U) Plans called to Bde; GIIROY rec.	DO	JV
22	1245		(C) At 1215 SRRP's 1 and 4 fd vic BS648382 tunnels approx 2ft diameter, depth 6-7 ft. Dirt on top of tunnel looked as if caved in or covered.	Bde, DO	JV
23	1253		(U) Co C dept LZSJ via bunker #2.	DO	JV
24	1300		(U) Chem NCO sent CS tgt's to Bde.	DO	JV
25	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A NDP BS604395, 1st, 2nd Plat's OP's 50m NE, S. respv. Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co C (-) mov fr LZSJ on foot; 4th Plat Co C DUC PHO; SRRP'S 1 and 4 BS646383.	DO	JV
26	1320		(U) Co C dept LZSJ 1316 hrs; ref #23.	DO	JV
27	1335		(U) Msg fr Bde: Bn AO ext #109, #61 have been erased. Also, BaTo unaware Co A loc; inform Ba To, Co A loc, CPT SAFFOLD, Bde was info Ba To had appr an earlier APREQS fr Bn for AO ext in Ba To area.	DO	JS
28	1345		(C) Ref #13, Co B rept en res: 29 NVA KIA confirmed body count). CIA 10 AK-50, 1- 9mm pistol, 1 M-16 rifle, 1-RPG2, 70-75 Chi Com grenades.	Co B rear, DO	JS
29	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A 2nd Plat BS605399, 3d Plat BS609395; Co C BS627388, Recon same expt SRRP's 1, 4 BS649380.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1435		At 1420 DO, 1LT CANTINO sent APREQS to Bde for Shadow Box prim BS6542, BS6640, BS6842.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

William A. Lee

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	cont		BS6744; altn BS6342, BS6543, BS6446, BS6245 DTG 041800 - 050600 Jan 70; rec by GILROY.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1437		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Warlord Box APREQS to Bde BS6245, BS6446, BS6543, BS6342 DTG 040600 041800 Jan 70; rec by GILROY.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1445		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent AO ext APREQS to Bde for AO ext MINH LONG Area. BS590465, BS560-440 DTG 031200 - 152400 Jan 70; appr by RLB 1445 03 Jan 70.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1527		(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A mov NE from BS604395, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co C BS614394, Co D LZSJ, SRRP's 1 and 4 BS652376.	DO	JS
34	1550		(C) INTREP fr BaTo: A-106 UNSFA rept Q-20 Bn str 120 men. Commander DINH NINH loc vic BS642400. S-2 OB comment: A-Q20 Co loc vic BS5442 30 Dec 69. Possibily same unit. Dinh Ninh last rept as Q-20 Bn 9 Jul 69 loc vic BS530390.	DO	PC
35	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS610395, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co C BS610395, Co D LZSJ; Recon (-) LZSJ; SRRP's 1 and 4 BS652376.	Bde, DO	PC
36	1620		(C) At 1555 SRRP's 1 and 4 BS651374 fd 9 animal traps, bow and arrow type device made fr bamboo; dest 2, carrying 7 to LZSJ.	Bde, DO	PC
37	1650		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	DO, Bde	PC
38	1701		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1700 hr Co A DUC PHO, Co B same; Co C DUC PHO; Co D LZSJ; recon(-) LZSJ; SRRP's 1 and 4 BS651374.	DO	JS
39	1715		(C) Bde CO dept LZSJ; ref #37; 1705 hrs.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1735		(C) PZ-LZ times Co C: 1st PZ BS610395 1600, last LZ SE Pad DUC PHO 1625. Co A 1st PZ BS610395 1630, Last LZ SE Pad DUC PHO 1650.	Bde, DO	JV
41	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP'S 1 and 4 BS641373.	DO	JV
42	1805		(C) LTC WIELGA, new Bn CO arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
43	1810		(U) Blade time left for Utility hel DOLPHIN 680, is 1 hr.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44	1815		(U) Msg fr Bde: LRRP Tm IDAHO neg insertion.		DO		NC
45	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP's 1 and 4 NDP BS640373.		DO		NC
46	1910		(C) Rec Bn field str rept: Co A DUC PHO, 5/99 Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co C DUC PHO; Co D LZSJ; Recon (-) 1/33.		Bn S-1, DO		NC
47	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO		NC
48	2005		(C) At 1945 rec INTREP fr Bde: 031620 Jan 70 C-3 rating, 1 NVA Bn unit 95-2, str 250 men lco BS697373, BS703361, BS709376, BS717367 armed w/ 2 crew-served weapons and individual Msn: Atk N DUC PHO (D) at start of DONG KUAN CAMPAIGN. Also, at 031640 Jan 70, C-3 rating 1 VC Co str 100 men grids BS778326, BS781313, BS787324 armed w/ indiv weapons. Msn: ground atk on PHO DAE, and HOA THANK in coming nights Unit is 93/2. Ref to S-2.		DO		NC
49	2030		(C) Rec relayed INTREP fr 4-21 Inf thru Co B 4-3 Inf loc FSB 285 BS823287: 1 Bn VC loc BS843246, 5 Co's initially atk Hill 285; 1 Co 1/551 Sig Bn suffered 39 KIA, 80 WIA, 126 men left in fighting condition. Equip incl: 1-82 mm mort, 1-81mm mort, 1-60mm. En used forced labor to carry wounded and weapons away. En mistook Hill 285 for ARVN's (3 clicks to the N of hill 285). Co B rec this rept 032030 Jan 70.		DO		NC
50	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO		NC
51	2115		(C) At 2105 LZSJ bunker #3 had 1 trip flare ignited, eng w/ SA, M-79, 81 mort. Bunker 14 rept sus mov in front of their pos. Bunker 5 obsrv 1 NVA/VC 150m NE their pos w/SA, rept sww en fall. Bunker #3 obsrv 1 NVA/VC mov N 150m fr their pos. Recon elm fd 1 sapper glove front of bunker #9, unk res this time. eng/w SA, M-79, 81 mort (mm), Quad 50.		Bde, DO		NC
52	2120		(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.		DO		NC
53	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO		NC
54	2230		(C) Co D LZSJ rept obsrv pole approx 4 ft long in wire front bunker #3, possibly to be used				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	cont		to lift wire to allow access to perimeter.	Bde, DO	NC
55	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
56	2301		(C) Bunker #3 rept approx 3ft hole in wire to their front; possibly blown by Bangalore Torpedo; Ref #54. Initial rept to Bde; more to follow.	DO, Bde	NC
57	2305		(C) Rec rept fr Ba To: Loc closest Ba To friendlies BS584345; all other Ba To pers W of Ba To.	DO	NC
58	2335		(C) Msg fr Bde: AO changes #109, #61 changed to #100, collectively.	DO	NC
59	2340		(C) Ref #34, rd's fired on Intel grids: 4.2 HE 56, CS 23; 105mm HE 60, CS 18; 155mm HE 52 8 in HE 6.	DO	NC
60	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 1 and 4.	DO	NC
61	(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, C air moved fr vic BS610395 to SE Pad DUC PHO, last LZ Co A 1650. Co B OPCON to 4-21 Inf FSB 285 BS823287. Recon (-) assist securing LZSJ SRRP teams #1 and #4 oper in grid sq BS6438. At 0810 rec rept fr Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf: At 022230 Jan 70 Hill 285 vic BS821286 came under heavy mort and ground atk. Contact cont til approx 0520 hrs, 3 Jan 70: res Co B, 6 US KHA, 10 US WHA, 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA were medics fr HHC 4-3 Inf. At 1345 Co B rept en res: 29 NVA KIA (confirmed body count CIA 10 AK-50, 1-RPG2, 70-75 Chi Com grenades, 1 9mm pistol, 1 M-16 rifle. At 2030 rec relayed INTREP fr 4-21 Inf thru Co B 4-3 Inf; loc FSB 285 (821286 grid): 1 Bn VC loc BS843246, 5 Co's initially atk Hill 285; 1 Co 1/551 Sig Bn suffered 39 KIA, 80 WIA, 126 men left in fighting condition. Equip incl: 1-82mm mort, 1-81mm mort, 1-60mm mort, En used forced labor to carry wounded and weapons away. En mistook Hill 285 for ARVN's (3 clicks to N of Hill 285). Co B rec this rept 032030 Jan 70. At 2230 Co D LZSJ rept approx 4 1/2 ft pole in wire front bunker #3; possibly to be used to lift wire to gain access into perimeter. At 2301 bunker #3 LZSJ rept hole in perimeter wire approx 3ft; possibly blown by Bangalore Torpedo. There were neg other significant events during the day.				
62	2358		(U) Journal closed.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jan 70

2400

4 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Bn loc: Co A DUC PHO, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co C DUC PHO, Co D LZSJ; SRP's 1 and 4 BS640373, all other SRP's LZSJ.	DO	NC
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
07	0505		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept: On hand HE 565, illum 205, WP116, CS o.	Bde, DO	NC
08	0535		(U) Rec significant event fr Bn Ln, SGT LONG at Bde. See S-2 files.	DO	NC
09	0555		(U) Ref #08, also rec weather rept: Cloudy, light rain or drizzle; winds 5-15 knots temp H 75 - L 70 degrees, humidity H 97% - L 85%; for Mon improved ceilings and scattered showers.	DO	NC
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO NC	NC
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
12	0810		(U) 4-3 TOC info Bde Avn we are going to use gas and info C/C hel Pilot to bring Protective masks; MAJ THURGOOD rec msg.	DO	NC
13	0845		(U) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
14	0900		(U) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
15	1000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
16	1000		(C) Rec msg fr CPT SAFFOLD, Bde: AC obsrv en activity vic BS607477; req perm to fire on grid. DO, 1LT CANCINO info CPT SAFFOLD, WE have neg friendlies in area.	DO	NC
17	1001		(C) B Btry 6-11 Arty LZSJ rept 2 loc between bunkers #16 and #17 had been tunneled out under perimeter wire large enough for 1 pers to crawl under; 5 trip wire cut, fresh tracks.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jan 70

2400

4 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1005		(C) Co D LZSJ needs 4 cases M-79 HE, 4 cases hand frags, 3 cases white illum (parachute flare). Rear unable to refill ord, Co D need our assist to fill ord.	DO	NC
19	1020		(U) CO D 1st Plat lv LZSJ perimeter via bunker #16 for patrol.	DO	NC
20	1031		(C) BG DONALDSON DCC 0200 AMCAL Div arr LZSJ	Bde, DO	NC
21	1035		(C) Ref #20, BG DONALDSON dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
22	1042		(C) Warlord lead in AO to VR BS670 E to BS470 N - BS590 W - BS39 S; also relayed Intel ref 120 VC Co size loc BS642400.	Warlord Lead, DO	JS
23	1115		(C) 1100 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS634374; SRRP 4 neg radio contact.	DO	JS
24	1155		(U) Ref #22, Warlord broke sta for refueling.	DO	JS
25	1203		(U) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
26	1215		(U) 1210 MINH LONG SITREP neg; Ba To neg radio contact.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1220		(U) FAC 31 on sta 1205.	DO	JS
28	1221		(U) SRRP 4 closed on LZSJ 1215 hrs.	DO	JS
29	1225		(C) Rec fr Bde: Co C loc BS802205.	DO	JS
30	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
31	1317		(C) At 1245 FAC 31 fired 1600 rd of into grid BS590421, res 1 hut badly damaged.	DO	JS
32	1330		(U) Ref #27 FAC 31 broke sta.	DO	JS
33	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
34	1515		(C) Bn CO, LTC WIELGA and MAJ MCGEE, Bn S-3 dept LZSJ for Ba To and MINH LONG.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1525		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde Co arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1545		(C) Ref #35, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
37	1600		(U) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
38	1601		(U) Bn 1600 SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Jan 70	2400	4 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
39	1602		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO inserted 041520 Jan 70 BS682354.	Bde, DO		JS	
40	1706		(U) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		JS	
41	1708		(C) At 1640 hrs. LRRP Tm IDAHO fd BS681345, 2 lg holes 3ft x 5ft w/ depth 8ft tunnels leading fr holes, appears to be booby trap wire fd leading to cannister; will cont search of area. LRRP Tm to NDP this loc.	Bde, DO		JS	
42	1715		(C) Ref #41, cont: LRRP Tm, checked lg holes 1 tunnel approx 15ft long 3 1/2 ft diameter; fd start of a similar hole same loc; fresh diggings approx 7-10 days old.	Bde, DO		JS	
43	1717		(C) REC relayed INTREP fr Ba To- MINH LONG via Bde, GILROY: 02 Jan 70 rept rice cache 4 tons, BS632481. Rice for QUANG NGAI unit, guarded by 20 new soldiers.	DO		JS	
44	1800		(U) TOC sent C/C hel APREQS to Bde for period 0900 - 1000, and 14-1500 Bde Avn appr, for 5 Jan 70.	Bde, DO		JV	
45	1850		(C) SRRP 1 mov SE approx 400m. Our est grid for SRRP 1 BS635370.	DO		JV	
46	1920		(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air sent Warlord APREQ to Bde for grids BS6033 BS6032, BS6633, BS6632 fr DTG 041900 - 051800 Jan 70.	Bde, DO		JV	
47	1925		(C) At 1845 rec INTREP fr Bde: At BS622334 BS639337, BS642326, BS654331 approx 400 NVA unk Co, correction: Co attached to 2/3 Regt equip w/ lg wpns, sm indiv wpns wear green uniforms.	DO		JV	
48	1925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf, BS760247, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf BS802217, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 neg radio contact, LRRP IDAHO neg;	DO		JV	
49	1930		(C) Bn field str: Co's A, B, C all OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co D 5/98, Recon 1/33.	Bn S-1, DO		JV	
50	1931		(U) Ref #46, Bde appr Warlord req; by LWK (Ba To) Clearance to fire.	DO		NC	
51	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same ex neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO		NC	
52	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg ; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INITIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Jan 70	2400	5 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; Bn loc Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS635370, all other SRRP's LZSJ.	DO	NC
02	0025		(U) Shadow 48 came on sta.	DO	NC
03	0043		(U) Ref #03, Shadow broke sta because of inclement weather.	DO	NC
04	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO	NC
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
07	0400		(U) BN SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
08	0455		(U) Rer 4.2 ammo rept: On hand HE 575, Illu 227, WP 116, CS 0.	Bde, DO	NC
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg radio contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO	NC
10	0510		(U) Rec significant events and weather rept fr Bde: Cloudy w/ isolated showers, wind NW-NE 5-15 knots, temp H 75 - L 68 degrees; hum H 97% - L 85%. See S-2 files for Intel.	DO	NC
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
12	0617		(U) SRRP 2 dept LZSJ now on foot.	DO	NC
13	0703		(C) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS640382.	DO	JS
14	0710		(C) AT 0645 sensor activation vic BS65853761, 7 pers mov NW, eng w/ 4.2mort fr LZSJ 7 HE rd ; time rd compl: 0703, res unk.	Bde, DO	JS
15	0722		(U) C/C hel DOLPHIN 18 arr on sta 0715.	DO	JS
16	0726		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO mov SE approx 300-400m fr present loc BS678348.	DO	JS
17	0813		(C) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS633375, SRRP 2 BS647385, LRRP Tm BS678348.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0820		(C) At 0810 LRRP Tm IDAHO vic BS678348 fd 2 bunkers still intact; have 10-12in overhead cover. Believed to be old NVA bascamp being reactivated.	Bde, DO	JS
19	0825		(U) SRRP 1 arr LZSJ on foot 0825 hrs.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDP-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0850		TOC msg to LZSJ units: conduct a protective mask fitting of all pers and submit rept on compl ASAP.	DO	JS
21	0915		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS647385.	DO	JS
22	0920		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO loc BS681345, to remain this loc til weather clears.	Bde, DO	JS
23	0945		(U) C/C time ext fr 1400-1630 hrs approx.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
24	0950		(U) SFC MINNICH rept all S-4 pers w/ profile have been checked for protective masks and fittings; res: 2LT KETTERING no mask (will ord), 1 profile PVT Davis missing.	DO	JS
25	1005		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Shadow Box APREQS to Bde for prim grids: BS6542, BS6744, BS6842 BS6640; altn: BS6446, BS6543, BS6342, BS6245 DTG 061800 - 070600 Jan 70; GILROY, Bde rec.	Bde, DO	JS
26	1006		(C) DO, 1LT CANCINO sent Warlord Box APREQS to Bde for BS6334, BS6634, BS6633, BS6333 DTG 060600 - 061800 Jan 70; GILROY, Bde rec.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1007		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS642385.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1020		(U) At 0900 1st Plat Co D LZSJ to search area vic bunker #16; returned 1020 hrs neg finding	DO	JS
29	1040		(U) Rept fr SSG LINDO 4.2 Plat: All pers have been checked and fitted for protective masks. All but 2 pers have been checked and those 2 pers do not have masks; 2 masks will be sent to LZSJ on 1st hel.	DO, Chem NCOIC	JS
30	1100		(C) 1100 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expr SRRP 2 BS645387.	DO	JS
31	1120		(U) B Btry 6-11 Arty rept all pers checked, fitted for protective masks. All masks in possession of pers; rept fr SGT HAIRSTON.	DO, CHEM NCOIC	
32	1125		(C) At 1117 hrs LRRP Tm Idaho vic BS681345 fd 6 bunkers, fresh mackerel cans, no tracks, size of bunkers to follow.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1200		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS644387.	Bde, DO	HS
34	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS645386.	DO	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 70

2100

5 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1355

(C) At 1348, LRRP Tm IDAHO obsrv vic BS681349
4 NVA mov on trail E-SE; 1 NVA had wpn others
carrying packs uniforms were dark; too hazy
to identify color. Trail junction at coord
above; party took SE trail.

Bde, DO

JS

36

1403

(U) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

37

1405

(C) 1400 hr loc Co's A, B, C 4-3 Inf OPCON to
4-21 Inf are BS756250, FSB285, BS802217, rspv
rec fr Bde.

DO

JS

38

1430

(U) MSG SORRICK checked S-1, S-2, S-3 EM pers
all have masks expt SPL BLACKMAN, Co B; Co B
1st SGT notified to have 1 mask sent LZSJ
next hel.

DO

JS

39

1508

(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2
BS650387; LRRP Tm IDAHO BS681345.

DO

JS

40

1535

(C) At 1530 LRRP Tm Idaho heard vic BS681349
voices and 2 SA shots believed to be sig; req
Arty support on tgt-- 105mm LZSJ.

DO

JS

41

1602

(U) Msg relayed fr Bde thru 4-3 Inf TOC to
LRRP Tm IDAHO: If EM w/ dysentary not improv
bt 0900 6 Jan 70, will attempt dust him off
only. Mov to another loc for Medivac. Info
Bde by 060730 Jan 70. Msg relayed 051600 Jan
70.

LRRP Tm, DO

JS

42

1715

(C) 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2
BS645387; LRRP IDAHO NDP BS681345.

Bde, DO

JS

43

1720

(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2
BS648395.

DO

JS

44

1720

(C) At 1636 LRRP Tm IDAHO obsrv 2 NVA mov
away fr Tm to the N toward loc of en bascamp
rept 4 Jan 70 BS679348, neg wpns or packs,
wore green uniforms.

Bde, DO

JS

45

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS652
395.

DO

JS

46

1835

(U) Commo Plat protective masks OK expt PFC
NAIL no mask. Rept by CPT MAUGHAN.

DO

JL

47

1855

(U) SP5 BUNN, Aid Sta rept all pers there
have gas masks.

DO

NC

48

1856

(U) SP MILLS rept all pers Mess section have
gas masks.

DO

NC

49

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 NDP
BS651396.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVD-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened: Bn loc: Co's A, B, C all OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co D LZSJ; Recon (-) LZSJ SRRP 2 BS651396.	DO	NC		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC		
03	0150		(U) Co's A, B, C rept neg SITREP this time.	DO	NC		
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC		
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same Co A, B, C neg SITREP.	DO	NC		
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc sme .	DO	NC		
07	0415		(U) Rec info fr Bde concerning areas and LZ's in contact. See S-2 files.	DO	NC		
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC		
09	0520		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept; on hand: HE 538, illum 200, WP 116, CS 0.	Bde, DO	NC		
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC		
11	0605		(U) Rec significant events and weather fr Bde Cloudy, w/ rain; winds NE 15 knots, gusting to 35 knots, temp H 73, L 68 degrees, humid H 100% - L 90%. See S-2 files for events.	DO	NC		
12	0611		(U) SRRP 3 lv LZSJ now.	DO	NC		
13	0658		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC		
14	0805		(C) At 0350 Ba To came under mort atk and ground atk approx 1 Co +, most of atk centered on E side of river. (District) Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA; friendly cas 7 KIA (neg US and 4 WIA. Compl rept to follow.	Bde, DO	NC		
15	0820		(C) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS754248, Co B FSB 285, Co C BS802220, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP's 2, 3, BS651396, SRRP 3 BS628383.	Bde, DO	JS		
16	0845		(C) At 0825 Ref #16, SGT HELVEY rept intg of POW CIA revealed atk unit was C-29 Co of Q 20 Bn, remnant are to rally vic BS569219 at 0900 6 Jan 70. Info passed to Bde; HQ CHU LAI is acting on Intel, and Arty will be fired on above coord.	Bde, DO	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 70

2400

6 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17

0900

(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

18

0900

(C) CPT HAGEWOOD, Bn S-2 sent Sniffer msn req to Bde for grids BS660395, BS720425, BS660365, BS720395 for 8 Jan 70.

Bde, DO

JS

19

0901

(C) Sequence of events of initial rept mort atk at Ba To, Ref #14. At 0350 initial rept rec fr SGT HELVEY (Ba To) Dist side of river. Taking incoming unk no mort rd's. At 0350 Arty support req to be on call (Defensive tgt DH 102) in case of further action. En grid BS578335. At 0405 Arty LZSJ ready to fire at Ba To Cmd. At 0410 SSG HELVEY req Arty fire 1st rd HE. At 0420 Bn Arty req ground CO's initials(tgt prox 500m; friendlies on Gun Tgt Line. SGT STARR 6-11 Arty Ln ad SSG HELVEY need ground CO's initials; then radio contact lost w/ Ba To.

DO

JS

20

0915

(U) TOC 4-3d relay msg fr Bde to LRRP Tm IDAHO: Secure PZ away fr present loc; extract sick pers when hel available. Gunships will be available and on sta.

LRRP Tm Idaho, DO JS

21

1007

(U) Bn LZSJ conducted gas drill 1000, ended 1007 hrs.

DO

JS

22

1010

(U) 4-3 TOC relayed msg fr Bde to Ba To: Bde will send intgr to Ba To for POW; will arr today, but neg ETA.

DO

JS

23

1055

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1000 same.

Bde, DO

JS

24

1055

(C) INTREP fr Bde: Info fr agt CIA and released by VC BS703443. At BS709451 60 VC unk unit coord w/ VCI, wearing variety of uniforms have indiv wpns; msn: to collect supplies for PHO NGHI and PHO PHOUC villes.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

25

1100

(C) INTREP fr Bde: 1 Co NVA 95th Bn, 2nd Regt loc BS671411, BS681415, BS689411 armed w/ 1 82mm mort, 2 60mm mort to incl indiv wpns. Msn: to eng US and ARVN units oper in area.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

26

1105

(U) Msg fr Bde relayed to LRRP Tm IDAHO 1130 - 1200; Slick hel and gunships hel have area to fire on.

LRRP Tm, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
6 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
6 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1135		(C) MG RAMSEY, CG AMCAL arr LZSJ 1132 hrs.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1145		(U) Shark 9 on sta for support extraction of LRRP Tm IDAHO.	DO	JS
29	1150		(C) Ref #27, MG RAMSEY dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1150		(C) Bn SITREP 1100 neg; loc same expt Co C BS802216; SRRP 3 BS634381, LRRP Tm BS682344.	DO	JS
31	1155		(U) LRRP extraction compl of Tm Leader 1155.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1220		(U) Msg fr Bde: En offensive high pt of winter - spring campaign to be probably before TET in QUANG NGAI Province. 2nd phase of current campaign could peak night 6 Jan 70; rec fr GILROY, Bde.	Bn S-2, Ba To, MINH LONG, DO	JS
33	1225		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS650399, SRRP 3 BS624381, LRRP Tm Idaho BS681346; Co D 3-1 Inf BS765255.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1320		(U) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 moving.	DO	JS
35	1325		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO rept approx 8 NVA closing in on their loc vic BS681346; believe more en in area. Req extraction hel and gunships ASAP.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1330		(U) FAC 36 on sta 1330.	DO	JS
37	1330		(U) Shark 9 on sta to support LRRP Tm IDAHO.	DO	JS
38	1335		(C) SRRP 2 loc BS649404.	DO	JS
39	1338		(U) Msg fr Co B CO, CPT KIRK, XO presently at field loc; CPT KIRK will be lv unit for CHU LAI this afternoon; will try to return 7 Jan 70.	Bn CO, DO	JS
40	1345		(U) Ref #35, LRRP IDAHO extracted 1340 hrs.	Bde, DO	JS
41	1350		(C) LTC WIEGA dept LZSJ for DUC PHO 1325 hrs	DO	JS
42	1350		(C) COL Hoffman arr LZSJ 1345 (Bde, CO).	Bn S-2, Bn S-3, DO	JS
43	1355		(U) FAC 36 off sta 1350.	DO	JS
44	1400		(C) Ref #25, Intel rept; Arty LZSJ fired 78 rd HE on coord BS671412, BS681415, BS687412.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Jan 70	2400	6 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1414		(C) Ref #42, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1414 hrs.	DO	JS
46	1420		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS753245, Co B FSB 285, Co C BS802216; SRRP 2 BS649404; SRRP 3 BS620386; Co D 3-1 Inf BS765255.	Bde, DO	JS
47	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS759-244, SRRP 3 BS615387, Co D 3-1 Inf BS765254.	DO	JS
48	1507		(C) At 1450 SSG MINNICH fr S-4, obsrv 1-2 pers mov toward top of LZSJ. req Arty, req denied; SRRP 2 loc in that area.	DO, SRRP 2,	JS
49	1515		(C) Ref #41, LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ 1511 hrs.	DO	JS
50	1540		(U) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air sent Bde our plans for 2 Jan 70.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1635		(U) BN SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, D)	JS
52	1655		(U) All 4-3 Inf elm info Co C, Co D radio freq changes of internal freq's.	All sections, DO	JS
53	1708		(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same; expt SRRP 2 BS649405, Co D 3-1 Inf BS765255.	DO	JS
54	1725		(U) C/C hel for 7 Jan 70 13-1500.	Bde, S-4 hel pad, DO	JS
55	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A BS759244 Co B OPCON as well as Co A and Co C. Co B BS FSB 285, Co C BS802216, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS646-408, SRRP 3 BS615387.	DO	JS
56	1840		(C) SRRP3 BS614387 NDP.	DO	JS
57	1850		(C) SRRP 2 NDP BS649408.	DO	NC
58	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
59	1905		(C) SRRP 2 rept mov 75m NW their loc. Heard dog barking 75m NW their pos. More to follow.	DO	NC
60	1917		(U) SRRP 2 rept neg mov at this time.	DO	NC
61	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
62	2055		(C) Rec str rept fr field Co's: Co A, Co B, Co C all OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co D 4/102, Recon 1/32.	DO	NC
63	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 70

2400

6 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

2105

(C) At 2055 INTREP fr Bde: D-3 rating, 1 NVA Bn w/ str 350 men moved fr grid BS640330 to BS693347, BS687357, BS698361; armed w/ indiv and crew-served wpns. Msn: Atk US and ARVN elm during DONG KUAN CAMPAIGN.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

65

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

66

2237

(U) Rec significant events fr Bn Ln at Bde, SGT LONG.

DO

NC

67

2255

(U) Rec other Bn loc fr Bde.

DO

NC

68

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

69

2357

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

70

(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf Co's A, B, C still OPCON 4-21 Inf cont off search and amb Op's in RECON BDE ZONE; w/ Co D 4-3 Inf still securing LZSJ w/ assist by Recon (-). SRRP 2 and SRRP 3 oper in grid sq BS6440, BS6138, rspv. At 0805 rec rept fr Ba To. At 0350 Ba To rec mort atk and ground atk fr C-29 Co, Q 20 Bn; remnant to rally vic BS569-219 at 0900 6 Jan 70. Res of Ba To Atk: 7 friendly KIA (neg US), 4 friendly WIA (neg US). En res: 4 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA. Info as to name of atk unit rec thru intg of POW CIA. There were neg other significant events during the day.

71

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 70

2400

7 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; Bn loc Co's A, B, C OPCON to 4-21 Inf; Co A BS759244, Co B FSB 285, Co C BS797219, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS649408, SRRP 3 BS614387. All other SRRP's LZSJ.

DO

NC

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

07

0505

(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept: On hand HE 534, illum 214, WP 116, CS 0.

Bde, DO

NC

08

0540

(U) Rec significant events and weather fr Bde. Weather: Variable cloudiness, scattered showers, Wind NE 10-15 knots. Temp H 77 - L 68; humidity H 90% - L 70%. See S-2 for events.

DO

NC

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

NC

10

0710

(C) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt D/3-1 BS765255.

DO

JS

11

0750

(C) 1LT PEARSON sent Shadow Box APREQS to Bde Prim BS6542, BS6640, BS6943, BS7041; altn: BS6147, BS6347, BS6544, BS6344 DTG 070700 - 080700 Jan 70; req req by AMARO, Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

12

0755

(C) DO, 1LT PEARSON sent APREQS for Warlord Box to Bde; grids: BS6135, BS6435, BS6433, BS6133 DTG 070700 - 080700 Jan 70; req rec by AMARO, Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

13

0801

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt D/3-1 Inf BS771254.

Bde, Arty Ln, DO

JS

14

0815

(C) DO, 1LT PEARSON sent pre-planned air strikes APREQS to Bde: Prim BS660402, BS667398, altn BS642400, DTG 070700 - 071800. Ord req SNAKE And NAPE-- Intel tgt en Bn; rec by AMARO, Bde.

Bde, DO

JS

15

0820

TOC req A/C fr Bde to pick up FAST Tm who stayed overnight LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

16

0920

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ 0905.
(Bde CO)

Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 7 Jan 70 2400 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0945		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS613388	DO, Arty, DO	JS
18	0946		(C) COL HOFFMAN Bde CO dept LZSJ; 0930.	DO	JS
15	1007		(U) Rec grids fr Bde for CS drops 8, 10, 14, 16 Jan 70.	DO, Chem NCO	JS
16	1035		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS614390.	Bde, DO.	JS
17	1106		(C) INTREP fr Bde (Arty Ln) initials BRS 250 VC obsrv in open BS598478, 105mm LZSJ fired 45 rd's HE on above coord after cleared thru DO TOC; neg friendlies in area. Res unk.	DO	JS
18	1110		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
19	1150		(U) FAC 37 on sta 1145 hrs.	DO	JS
24	1155		(C) At 1145 hr FAC 37 obsrv vic BS570421, and BS605412 3 pers planting rice at 1st grid and 1 pers evading into bush 2nd coord. Req Arty FAC will adjust.	Bde, DO	JS
25	1200		(C) At 1152 SRRP 3 obsrv vic BS625396 1 water buffalo mov N, range approx 1800m.	Bde, DO	JS
26	1215		(U) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS797219 PB, 1st Plat BS760244, 3d Plat BS757235; Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS797219, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS642408, SRRP3 BS614390; D/3-1 Inf PB BS771253, 2nd Plat BS764257.	DO	JV
28	1320		(C) Ref #24, FAC 37 Arty LZSJ fired 90 HE rd VR conducted by FAC 37; res 5 huts dest, 6 huts dam, 2 tunnels uncovered, 1 secd explo at BS57224184.	Bde, Arty, DO	JS
29	1320		(U) Ref # 21, FAC VR fd neg sightings.	DO, LZSJ Arty, DO	JS
30	1340		(U) FAC 37 off sat 1330 hrs.	DO, Arty.	JS
31	1345		(C) INTREP fr Bde: I E 180 is new Montagnard Regt Of 2000 men. CO and others leaders are S Vietnamese. Last month loc BS630430, and BS638442; reinforcing to build up to 4000 str	DO, Arty, DO, S-2	JS
32	1345		(C) INTREP fr Bde: C-3 rating, At BS690418 1 VC Co str 90 men; designated as JA/120 Co. Wpns crew-served, indiv wpns, 2-60mm mort, B-40 rockets and many US wpns, M-60, M-79, M-16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

cont

CO's name: PHAN DINH CON of DUC PHO, assist
CO is DAO MINH of BINH DINH Province. Moved
to BS690418 2 days ago fr BS688502. Msn: unk
B Btry 6-11 Arty LZSJ fired on Intel grids 36
HE rounds.

DO, Arty In,

JS

33

1358

(C) Msg fr Bde: 090900 Jan 70 All Bn S-2's
in Bde to attend meeting at Bde S-2.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

34

1414

(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2
BS644409.

Bde, DO Arty

JS

35

1445

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept for FSB 285 1432.

Bde, DO

JS

36

1510

(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C
BS794222.

DO

JS

37

1615

(C) Ref #35, Bn CO, LTC WIELGA, and Bn S-3,
MAJ MCGEE return to LZSJ.

Bde, DO

JS

38

1633

(U) 1LT PEARSON, bunkerline insptr today;
insptn compl.

Bde, DO

JS

39

1635

(C) 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C
BS794222; BA TO neg SITREP.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

40

1637

(U) Msg fr BA TO: Req hel to pick up 1 US
pers, 1 Kit Carson Scout, 1 CHIEU HOI; req
denied due to bad weather.

DO

JS

41

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf
PB BS759244 1st Plat BS758241; SRRP 2 BS645-
409, SRRP 3 BS614390.

DO

DN

42

1705

(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air sent APREQS for
extraction hel for SRRP 2 080800 Jan 70 fr
BS653408 to LZSJ and to gunships for cover,
SP4 JORDAN, Bde rec.

Bde, DO

DN

43

1715

(C) URI fr Bde: At BS689281 a Regt size unit
Distance: cut ; rec fr JORDAN, Bde.

DO

NC

44

1755

(C) INTREP fr Bde: On 25 Dec 69, 3d Co/Q-20
VMC Bn, CO's name: LY (LYS) w/ str est 90
men (60 Montagnards) was deployed at NVOC
LUC BS639341, BA MY (V) BA TO, (D)QUANG NGAI
(P) VS.

DO

NC

45

1810

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A OPCON 4-21
BS759244; Co B OPCON 4-21 FSB285; Co C OPCON
4-21 BS794222; Co D LZSJ; SRRP's 1, 4 LZSJ,
SRRP 3 BS613387 NDP, SRRP 2 BS645408 NDP.

DO

NC

46

1820

(U) Ref #42, Req for extraction hel for SRRP
2 denied by Bde; rec fr JORDAN, Bde.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
7 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
7 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1840		(U) C/C hel times for 8 Jan 70: 13-1500 hrs. <u>UTIL OPCON 4-21INF.</u>	DO	NC
48	1850		(C) Rec str rept fr field elm: Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf, Co D 5/104, Co E Recon 1/32.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
49	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
50	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
51	2053		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co's A, B, C all OPCON 4-21 Inf, loc BS759244, FSB285, BS791- 228 rspv; Co D, SRRP's 1, 4 LZSJ; SRRP 2 BS645408, SRRP 3 BS613387.	DO	DW
52	2055		Co D called TOC, info override on the internal freq in Viet-Nameese. 1LT CANCINO ad he is montrg.	DO, Co D	DW
53	2135		(U) Rec Bde loc.	DO	DW
54	2135		(C) Bunker #15 LZSJ sus mov in perimeter wire eng w/ M-79 and illum, neg further, res unk.	DO	DW
55	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
56	2200		(U) Rec Ln rept fr Bn Ln SGT LONG at Bde.	DO	DW
57	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
58	2320		(C) At 2150 REC INTREP fr Bde: At 071510 Jan 70, C-3 rating, The reduction course for VC district cadre closed 5 Jan 70; they have prep for action between 5 Jan - 20 Jan 70. Plan to plant explo and atk DUC PHO (D) bases (NFI) Also plan to mort US bases in DUC PHO (D) using gas rd's. Regt 2/3 coord w/ sapper units #301, 302, 303, 304. PFC KAUFFMAN rec INTREP fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2,	DW
59	2325		(C) Rec 2150 INTREP fr Bde: At 071620 Jan 70 C-3 rating: VC cadre, and guerrillas at PHO TRANG (V) gave gifts to VC soldiers of NLF Sun. They gave ea family \$500 VN or \$1000 VN and some rice. KAUFFMAN, Bn rec.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
60	2350		(C) INTREP fr Bde: 25 Dec 69, 3d Co/Q-20 VMC Bn, (Ref #44) loc vic NUOC LUC BS639341. Armed w/ 1-6mm mort, 1 M-6, unk no B-40 rkt several sub-mg, 1 PRC10 transceiver, wearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 70

2400

7 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60 cont

mixed clothing, carrying 2-day food supply.
Digging bunkers and foxholes BS639341. Msn:

to stay close to US troops, harass and mort
them (NFI); SP4 JOHNSON rec fr SP4 JORDAN, Bde.

DO, Bn S-2,

DW

61 2357

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

62 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in BDE RECON ZONE; w/
Co D securing LZ SAN JUAN, and Co's A, B, C oper: BS7524, FSB285, BS7922, rspv. Recon
SRRP's 3, and SRRP 2 oper in grid sq BS6138, BS6440, rspv. At 1106 rec INTREP fr Bde
250 VC obsrv in open BS598478, B Btry 6-11 Arty LZSJ fired 45 rd HE, neg friendlies in
area; res unk at this time. There were neg other significant events during the day.

63 2400

(U) Journal closed.

DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
8 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
8 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0025		(C) Ref #60, 7 Jan 70, fired 10 rd 4.2 on BS639341.	DO	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
04	0210		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
06	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
08	0500		(U) Rec significant events from Bde.	DO	DW
09	0509		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept-- on hand: HE 669, 111 204, WP 130, CS 80.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
11	0612		(U) SRRP 4 rept they will lv LZSJ via bunker #16 in approx 10.	DO	DW
12	0630		(U) SRRP 4 rept they dept LZSJ 0630.	DO	DW
13	0718		(U) SRRP 4 rept to TOC. Tm has incorrect SOI; Bn S-3, MAJ McGEE ord Tm back to LZSJ.	SRRP 4, DO	JS
14	0725		(U) 0700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 returning to LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
15	0755		(U) At 0755 hr SRRP 4 return LZSJ via bunker #16.	DO	JS
16	0804		(U) 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
17	0830		(C) DO, 1LT PEARSON sent Shadow Box APREQS to Bde for grids BS6147, BS6347, BS6544, BS6344, altn: BS5742, BS6142, BS6140, BS5740 DTG 080700 - 090700 Jan 70; SP AMARO, Bde rec.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0945		(C) DO, 1LT PEARSON sent Warlord Box APREQS to Bde grids: BS5742, BS6142, BS6140, BS5740 DTG 080700 - 090700 Jan 70; SP AMARO, Bde rec.	Bde, DO, logged	JS
19	0950		(C) DO, 1LT PEARSON sent APREQS for preplan A/S coord prim BS625338 and BS600425; altn: DTG 080700 - 090700 Jan 70, tgt en loc, ord SNAKE AND NAPE; SP AMARO, Bde rec.	Bde, DO, logged.	JS
20	0955		(U) 4-3d TOC contacted MINH LONG and PA TO; req overlays of their controlled fire zones		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4 :

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
20	0955		(CFZ) of District, also req overlays be signed by district chiefs.		DO		JS
21	1000		(U) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Arty		JS
22	1001		(C) Req fr Bde for registration for SWATTER (MINH LONG) for grid BS650408, 2000 hrs. Req by initials RAS; DO, 1LT PEARSON denied req due to close prox of friendlies.		Bde, DO		JS
23	1011		(U) FAC 36 broke sta. DO		DO		JS
24	1020		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS BS652398, SRRP 3 BS614390.		Bde, DO, Arty		JS
25	1045		(C) BG DONALDSON, DCG-M AMCAL arr LZSJ 1035.		DO		JS
26	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO		JS
27	1112		(U) Msg fr Bde: SNIFFER msn req for today, 8 Jan 70, is enroute now.		DO, Arty=		JS
28	1125		(C) Ref #25, BG DONALDSON dept LZSJ 1125 hrs.		Bde, DO		JS
29	1135		(C) At 1035 hrs Arty AOBSR (S-2) obsrv vic BS593404, 5-10 huts and bunkers cam, w/ trenches. Arty LZSJ fired 105's WP 2, HE 6 rd's res 1 hut dest, 4 huts dam.		Bde, DO+		JS
30	1140		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ 1130 hrs.		DO, Staff		JS
31	1147		(C) Ref #30, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1147.		DO,		JS
32	1158		(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air submitted 9 Jan 70 Plans to Bde for Op's.		Bde, DO		JS
33	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS642387.		Bde, DO		JS
34	1200		(C) ED fired into grid BS671411 Intel grid; 105mm HE 40 rd, 8-inch LZ BRONCO HE 30 rds.		Bde, DO		JS
35	1255		(U) SRRP2 closed into perimeter LZSJ.		Bde, DO		JL
36	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A BS753244 PB, Co B FSB285, Co C BS790228; D/3-1 Inf BS760262.		DO		JL
37	1305		(C) APD msn hot spot BS674376, HE 18 rd 105mm expended, res unk.		Bde, DO		JL
38	1355		(C) Warlord Id on sta to VR coord BS6839 cente mass, BS671411 coord are where earlier TOT and hot SNIFFER msn were conducted, rspv.		DO, Arty		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	8 Jan 70	2400	8 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1405		(U) Warlord off sta, neg VR due to inclement weather.	DO	JS
40	1407		(U) SHARK 9 on sta to assist extraction SRRP 3.	DO, Arty, SRRP 3	JS
41	1415		(U) SRRP3 extracted.	DO	JS
42	1417		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt BS753-244 Co A; Co c BS790228, Recon LZSJ.	DO+	JS
43	1420		(U) SHARK Ld off sta 1420 hr; ref #40.	DO	JS
44	1505		(U) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
45	1600		(U) 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JS
46	1710		(U) FAC 32 on sta.	DO	NC
47	1722		(U) Ref #32 FAC off sta, ref #46.	DO	NC
48	1725		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc d/3-1 Inf BS760253, all others same.	DO	DW
49	1802		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
50	1815		(C) Arty LZSJ fired on en Intel tgt BS665398 sus en loc; expended 45 rd 105mm HE, res unk.	DO	NC
51	1825		(C) 9 Jan 70 C/C hel times 0745 - 0945.	DO	NC
52	1830		(C) Rec Bn field str rept: Co A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf; Co D 6/107, Recon 1/32.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
53	1905		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
54	1930		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde:S-2: 2 unidentified engineer Plat's commanded by DO CAM w/ est combined str 40 pers(1/2 Montagnards) was deployed vic SANG GING River Bank; VC plan est main force training center there. SANG GING loc BS297800 of engr Plat's. TRA THOUNG, TRA BONG, and QUANG NGAI (P) loc was a dense jungle area close to SANG GING RIVER bank. Therefore, the VC has assigned 1 engr Plat to the above grid to build fr 10 - 18 Dec 69-- compl 3 buildings, 12m x 4m approx 20m apart. In add, VC have forced the Montagnards to combine and build more. Rec by PFC KAUFFMAN.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
55	2007		(U) 2000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TO	DATE
----	------

8 Jan 70

INI-
TIALS

TW

D&J

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

The word "The" is visible in the top right corner of the page.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DW

D

IV

DW

D

D

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Inf. S-3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	9 Jan 70	2400	9 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS753247, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP FSB 285 BS820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS790228, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO	DW
03	0210		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0419		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
06	0455		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
07	0507		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
08	0508		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: on hand: HE 661, illum 215, WP 125, CS 80.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0549		(C) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, notified SP STARTEY at Co D CP that there would be a SRRP tm leaving LZSJ at bnkrs 2 and 16 at 0620 this morning ant to have the anti-intrusion devices secured at each bnkr and a wire guide present at each bnkr.	Co D CP, DO	DW
10	0604		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
11	0632		(C) SRRP 4 left LZSJ at Bnkr 16, SRRP 1 left LZSJ at Bnkr 2 at 0630.	DO	DW
12	0735		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same expt SRRP 1 BS637384, SRRP 4 BS632371.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
13	0750		(C) LTC WEILGA, Bn CO, CPT HAGEWOOD, Bn S-2, MAJ McGEE, CPT MAUGHAN, Commo Off dept LZSJ for DUC PHO.	Bde, Bn S-1, DO	JS
14	0830		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	JS
15	0830		(C) APREQS for Shadow Box Grid: 6147, 6347, 6544, 6344 Pri, 5742, 5740, 6140, 6142 Alt; time 090700 - 100700 Jan by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
16	0845		(C) APREQS for Warlord Box Grid: 5742, 5740, 6140, 6142; time 090700 - 100700 Jan by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
17	0845		(C) APREQS for Pre-planned a/s at BS603422 Pri, BS634424 Alt; time 090700 - 100700 Jan		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	cont		by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0850		(C) Loc: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS753247, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB 285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS790228, Co D 3-1 Inf BS772254.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0900 loc same expt SRRP 1 BS643387, SRRP 4 BS629363.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	1000		(U) FAC 37 on sta.	DO	JS
21	1001		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	DO, Staff (-)	JS
22	1003		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 loc same expt SRRP 1 BS647387, SRRP 4 BS 632368.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	1015		(C) Ref #21, COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	DO	JS
24	1110		(C) INTREP fr Bde, C-3, at BS632481 there is a VC rice cache (4 tons), collected fr locals and supplied to prov hosp unit. Scty provided 12 pers (male).	Bn S-2, DO	JS
25	1112		(C) INTREP fr Bde, C-3, at BS630480 there are 2 rice husking mills protected by a VC company. Fuel required to operate is diesel, supplied by unident source in SA HUYNH.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
26	1115		(C) INTREP fr Bde, F-6, the Q/20 Bn is rep at BS634314, msn unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
27	1117		(C) INTREP fr Bde, C-3, 300 men of an unident elm loc at BS508365, msn unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
28	1120		(C) INTREP fr Bde, C-3, 300 NVA loc at BS615-508, msn unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
29	1122		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1100 loc same expt SRRP 1 BS648388, SRRP 4 BS632368.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1137		(C) Ref #13, Bn CO and staff rtn LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1155		(C) LRRP IDAHO inserted BS684354.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1158		(C) At 1100 Co D CP, LZSJ, obsr smoke BS643-403; req to eng w/ arty, req denied due to prox of frd trp.	DO	JS
33	1200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
34	1235		(C) Loc at 1200 Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS749244, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB 285, Co C BS789229, Co D 3-1 Inf BS772254.	DO	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1235		(C) 4.2, while firing practice msn on hut at BS612394 w/ 6 rds HE and 2 rds WP, obsr resulting sec explo and fire dest hut.	Bde, DO	JL
36	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt LRRP IDAHO BS683363, neg contact w/ SRRP 4.	DO	JL
37	1310		(C) Msg fr Bde: Dustoff ship enroute fr BA TO rec S/A at BS5640. Eng w/ arty LZSJ w/ 20 rds HE, compl 1315.	Bde, DO	JS
38	1323		(C) LTC WEILGA dept LZSJ for BA TO.	DO	JL
39	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JL
40	1425		(C) Ref #38, Bn CO rtn LZSJ.	DO	JL
41	1435		(C) SRRP 1 BS652393; SITREP neg.	DO	JL
42	1630		(U) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, relayed plans to Bde for Bn Opns on 10 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
43	1630		(C) Ref #41, SRRP 1 BS652393 at 1435.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1635		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1500 loc same expt SRRP 1 BS652393, LRRP IDAHO BS683350.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1637		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1600 loc same expt SRRP 1 651393, SRRP 4 BS632365.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 BS632364, LRRP IDAHO BS680345.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 BS652394, SRRP 4 BS631367, LRRP IDAHO NDP BS683345.	DO	NC
48	1830		(C) Strength rep: Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf, Co D 5/105, Recon 1/32.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
49	1835		(U) Rec C/C times for 10 Jan: 1300-1500, no utility ship.	DO	NC
50	1845		(U) Rec msg fr MAJ BLEVINS, Bde: make sure all LZ's are properly policed. Poor police is damaging <u>too</u> many helicopters.	DO, Co E CO	NC
51	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
52	1926		(C) Rec msg fr Bde 1915 to be relayed to LRRP IDAHO: All E of fol grids are no longer part of LRRP Box 30: BS693360, BS700357, BS703356, BS708349, BS712343, BS714333. Rec by PFC KAUFFMAN fr SPl JORDAN, Bde.	DO, LRRP IDAHO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 70

2400

9 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53 1946 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

54 2047 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS753247, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP FSB 285 BS820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS 767235, SRRP 1 NDP BS652394, SRRP 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 NDP BS631367, Co D 3-1 Inf NDP BS772-254.

DO

DW

55 2150 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

56 2220 (U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, advised Bde that CPT SCHWEBACH, Co E CO, conduct a satisfactory bnkr inspection.

Bde, DO

DW

57 2243 (U) Rec Bde loc.

DO, Posted

DW

58 2247 (C) Rec INTREP fr Bde at 2230: C-4, 1 VC Bn w/ strength of 350 men at BS656472, BS657462, BS669472, BS673462. They are armed w/ many crew-served and indiv wps. Msn unk. Rec fr SPL JORDAN, Bde, by SPL JOHNSON.

Bn S-2, DO

DW

59 2255 (C) At 2240 B Btry 6-11 Arty, LZSJ, obsr fire BS609390; eng w/ 1 WP, 6 HE rds 4.2, res fire went out.

Bde, DO

DW

60 2305 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1 and LRRP IDAHO.

DO

DW

61 2330 (U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn In. Weather for 10 Jan: mostly cloudy, variable ceilings, intermittent light rain throughout period. Winds NW 5 knots in morning, NE 10-15 knots in afternoon. Outlook for Sunday: increased low clouds and showers. Temp 74°-69°, humid 97%-85%.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

62 2359 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

63 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf while Co D secured LZSJ w/ SRRP 2, 3. SRRP 1, 4 conducted opns in BS6539, BS6336 respect, and LRRP IDAHO in BS 6834. At 0745 SRRP 1, 4 dept LZSJ on foot. At 1155 LRRP inserted BS684354. There were neg significant events during the day.

64 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, 8-3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0103		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS753247, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP FSB 285 BS820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS767235, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 NDP BS652394, SRRP 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 NDP BS631367, IRRP IDAHO BS683345.	DO	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, 4.	DO	DW
04	0304		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, 4.	DO	DW
05	0324		(C) At 0324 SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, and 1LT CANCECINO, DO, obsr trip flare ignite in front of bnkr 11, LZSJ. This trip flare was not eng. 1LT CANCECINO called Co D CP and they replied they had no knowledge of a trip flare igniting.	DO, Co D CP	DW
06	0326		(U) Ref #5, at 0326 1LT CANCECINO, DO, called for a 4.2 illum rd over bnkr 11, LZSJ.	DO, 4.2	DW
07	0328		(U) Ref #5, at 0328 Co D CP called TOC to explain the trip flare was set off by friendly M-79 H and I fire.	DO	DW
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, 4, IRRP IDAHO.	DO	DW
09	0454		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, 4.	DO	DW
10	0510		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: on hand: HE 643, illum 186, WP 117, CS 80.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0510		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
12	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, 4.	DO	DW
13	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 1, 4.	DO	DW
14	0725		(U) Commo re-established w/ SRRP 1, 4; neg SITREP.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
15	0745		(C) APREQS for Shadow Box: Pri 6147, 6347, 6344, 6544; alt 5742, 5740, 6142, 6140; time 100700 - 110700 Jan by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
16	0755		(C) APREQS for Warlord Box: 5742, 5740, 6142, 6140; time 100700 - 110700 Jan by 1LT PEARSON DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jan 70	2400	10 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0755		(C) APREQS for Pre-planned A/S: Pri BS574408, alt BS624337; time 100700-110700 Jan by 1LT PEARSON, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
18	0825		(C) Msg fr CPT PHILLIPS, Bde: CS drops will go in as scheduled commencing at 1300 and at 30 min intervals thereafter.	DO, Chem NCO	JS
19	0830		(U) Bn SITREP neg; 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0840		(C) Loc of units OPCON 4-21 Inf: Co A 4-3 BS753247, Co B 4-3 FSB 285 BS820285, Co C 4-3 BS767235, Co D 3-1 BS772254.	DO	JS
21	0845		(C) Bde req clearance on fol grid for A/S: BS6348, BS663466, BS600427. Cleared until 101800 by 1LT PEARSON, DO, req by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	DO	JS
22	0855		(C) SFC MINNICH, Bn S-4 Fwd Section, obsr trip flare ignite at BS608403; eng w/ 1 WP and 7 HE 4.2 rds, res unk.	Do, Arty Ln	JS
23	0900		(C) Msg relayed to LRRP IDAHO fr Bde: You are in close prox to one Bn sixe en elm aporox 1000m NW at approx grid BS675352.	DO, LRRP IDAHO	JS
24	0904		(C) At 0850 LRRP IDAHO fd at BS682344 one foxhole w/ an 8 ft tunnel 3 ft in dia used in last 3 da, no fresh tracks or trash in hole.	Bde, DO	JS
25	0905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0900 loc same expt LRRP IDAHO BS682344.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 loc same expt LRRP IDAHO BS681347.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1105		(C) At 1035 msg relayed to LRRP IDAHO fr Bde: Beechnut 6 say not to mv until he gives further notice.	DO, LRRP IDAHO	JS
28	1105		(C) At 1040 SRRP 4 BS635365.	DO	JS
29	1106		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1100 loc same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 BS767235, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS 767235, SRRP 1 BS652394, SRRP 4 BS635365.	DO	JS
30	1107		(C) At 1055 LRRP IDAHO obsr at BS682346 3 VC/ NVA w/ wpns headed N on trail; too foggy to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	cont		determine if VC or NVA.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1135		(U) Msg relayed to LRRP IDAHO fr Beechnut 6, Bde: You can mv out but keep eye on weather.	DO, IRRP IDAHO	JS
32	1137		(C) Sensor activation fr string 152 at 1125: 5 pers mv W to E, could not eng w/ arty due to SRRP loc at BS658376.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1155		(C) Msg fr Bde: Ref CS drop at 1300, if weather permits drops will be conducted.	DO, Chem NCO	JS
34	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1200 loc same expt LRRP IDAHO BS683347, neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1300 loc same expt SRRP 4 BS637364. Neg contact w/ SRRP 1.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1315		(U) Msg fr CPT PHILLIPS, Bde, CS drops cancelled due to weather.	DO, Chem NCO	JS
37	1400		(C) At 1355 LRRP IDAHO obsr at BS683347 1 VC/NVA standing in woodline, appears to be obsr- ng, cannot determine if he has a wpn, loc 600 m S, calling in Arty.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1410		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ 1355.	Staff, DO	JS
39	1411		(C) Ref #38, Bde CO dept LZSJ 1411.	DO	JS
40	1412		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1400 loc same expt SRRP 4 BS637364, LRRP IDAHO BS683347, Co D 3-1 Inf BS784258. LTC WEILGA, Bn CO, in C/C loc SRRP 1 approx BS647389.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1420		(C) Msg to SP WOODS, Co D CP: Recon patrol will be arrng in vic bnkr 1, 2, 3, 4. They have neg commo, caution all elm to be very careful when sighting pers outside the wire.	Co D CP, DO	JS
42	1425		(C) LTC WEILGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for BA TO.	Bde, CO	JS
43	1428		(C) At 1430 LRRP IDAHO BS683346.	DO	JS
44	1430		(U) Msg fr Bde: Effective 10 Jan an hourly SITREP will be rep to Bde during the hrs 1900-0600. Neg SITREP's are required.	RTO's, DO	JS
45	1445		(C) Sensor activation, string 152, BS65376637, 5-8 pers mvng W to E; eng w/ 24 rds 4.2 HE, 90 rds 105 HE fr LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
46	1450		(U) FAC 37 on sta ; req VR of BS65376637 (# 45) where TOT was fired for sensor reading.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 1 mv to LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS639360, LRRP IDAHO BS683346.	DO	JS
48	1500		(U) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, submitted Bn plans to Bde for 11 Jan 70.	Bde, DO	JS
49	1515		(C) SRRP 1 arr LZSJ.	DO	JS
50	1530		(C) Debriefing of SRRP 1 revealed mvmt and noise at BS648390 at 1100; eng w/ 10 rds HE 4.2 fr LZSJ.	DO	JS
51	1545		(C) Ref #42, Bn CO arr LZSJ fr BA TO.	Bde, DO	JS
52	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 BS 640362.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
53	1600		(C) Loc of Co A, C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS766247.	DO	JS
54	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 BS641359, LRRP IDAHO 683349.	DO	NC
55	1825		(U) Bunkerline inspection made by CPT MAUGHAN rep to Bde.	Bde, DO	NC
56	1826		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 4 NDP BS641361, LRRP IDAHO BS683347.	Bde, DO	DW
57	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS782242, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS777253, Co D 3-1 Inf NDP BS799249.	Bde, DO	DW
58	1925		(U) SP CLOUGH, Bde, advised 1LT CANCINO that SITREP's will be called to Bde every hr all night.	DO, RTO's	DW
59	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
60	2012		(C) Rec Bn strength rep: Co D 5/101, Recon 1/31.	DO, Bn S-1	DW
61	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
62	2112		(U) At 1900 Bde informed TOC that C/C time for 11 Jan would be 1400-1600.	DO	DW
63	2145		(U) Rec loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	2315		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ LRRP IDAHO.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2315		(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln.	DO, Bn S-2	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 70

2400

10 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

67 2355 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

68 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf while Co D secured LZSJ w/
 SRRP 1, 2, 3. SRRP 4 conducted opns in BS6136. IRRP IDAHO conducted opns in BS6834.
 At 1515 SRRP 1 arr LZSJ on foot. There were neg other significant events during the
 day.

69 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 70

2400

11 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0050		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS782242, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP FSB 285 BS820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS777253, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, IRRP IDAHO NDP BS683347, SRRP 4 NDP BS641361.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 4.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0506		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rept; on hand HE 626, illum 160, WP 116, CS 80.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0514		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde, weather: cloudy w/ intermittent rain showers, winds NW to NE 5-15 knots, temp 72-69.	DO	DW
09	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
11	0715		(C) Msg rec by Arty Ln fr Bde: Preplanned A/S at BS624337, BS545420, BS574408. Clearance for 0700-1200 11 Jan 70 (weather permitting).	DO	JS
12	0720		(U) Msg fr FISHER, Bde req 3 targets for A/S by 0800.	DO	JS
13	0730		(C) APREQS for Shadow Box: Pri 6147, 6347, 6344, 6544; alt 5742, 5740, 6142, 6140 fr 110700 to 120700 by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by AMARO, Bde.	DO, Bde	JS
14	0735		(C) APREQS for preplanned A/S: Pri BS574408, BS605425, Alt BS625388, BS578454, time 110700-120700, sus en loc, ord snake and nape, req by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by AMARO, Bde.	DO, Bde	JS
15	0740		(C) APREQS for Warlord Box: 5742, 5740, 6142, 6140, time 110700 - 121711 by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by AMARO, Bde.	DO, Bde	JS
16	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	0822		(U) Req to Bde for confirmation on when situation reps are due. CPT McNEAL, Bde, informs that from 0600-1800 every 2 hrs, fr 1800-0600 every hr. This is to insure commo still in.	DO, Bde		JS	
18	0835		(U) Rep fr STARKY Co D CP: all anti-intrusion devices disconnected and in.	DO		JS	
19	0855		(C) Msg relayed to LRRP IDAHO fr Bde: check out likely loc of en bases and work up Arty daty and fire; reason is to bring en into open. Msg fr MAJ Perkins.	LRRP, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
20	0900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
21	0935		(C) LRRP IDAHO BS683353 at 0923 are calling in Arty as req, (ref #19).	DO, Bde, Arty Ln		JS	
22	1000		(C) INTREP fr Bde: D-4, unident Bn of 22 Reg loc at BS680350, 200 well-armed pers, msn unk.	DO, Arty Ln, BnS2		JS	
23	1001		(C) INTREP fr Bde: F-6, on 2 Jan 200 men of 22nd Reg were deployed in vic BS6142. They were to support elm of 38th Bn to harass NGIA HAIH DIST HQ and shell QUANG NGAI CITY.	DO, Bn S-2		JS	
24	1005		(C) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, req Bde Avn for 2 gunships and C/C for 1300 to extract SRRP 4, rec at Bde by SGT HENDERSON.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
25	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 loc: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS784244, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB 285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS775256, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS641361, LRRP IDAHO BS683347, Co D 3-1 Inf BS799249.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
26	1106		(C) FAC 37 at 1020 obsr at BS5942 3 VC/NVA planting rice. Neg arty due to lack of 6-digit coord. FAC left AO w/ neg contact.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
27	1107		(C) INTREP fr Bde: 1100 rec res of SLAR msn: Msn was run 0105-0400, 10 Jan 70 100% coverage BS626355, 1 MTI.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty		JS	
28	1135		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1100 same expt SRRP 4 BS643359.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
29	1158		(C) Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf at 1120 at BS784244 fd old en base camp cont 10 huts 10' x 15', under huts were protective shelters reinforced w/ sandbags. Camp was approx 1-2 mo old, neg equip, dest shelters. Co D 3-1 Inf BS805248.	DO, Bn S-2		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jan 70	2400	11 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1208		(C) Msg relayed fr LRRP IDAHO to Bde: Tm member w/ very high temp, req medevac ASAP.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1226		(C) Ref #30, req dustoff for LRRP IDAHO at 1225, msg relayed to LRRP to expect dustoff 20 - 30 min.	Dr Control, DO, LRRP IDAHO	JS
32	1230		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1200 as fol Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS784244, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB 285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS775256, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS643359, LRRP IDAHO BS685348.	Bde, DO	NC
33	1254		(U) Ref #31, #30, dustoff for LRRP IDAHO compl.	DO	NC
34	1312		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1300 same expt SRRP 4 BS639359, Co D 3-1 BS809242.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1339		(U) Dolphin 29 on sta 1331.	DO	JS
36	1340		(U) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, submitted Bn plans for 12 Jan to Bde.	DO, Bde	JS
37	1344		(U) Ref #31, #30, dustoff for LRRP IDAHO compl 1254.	DO, Bde	JS
38	1408		(C) Extraction of SRRP 4 compl at 1408.	DO	JS
39	1410		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for FSB 285 and field loc.	Bde, DO	JS
40	1418		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1400 loc same expt SRRP LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO BS682347.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1445		(C) INTREP relayed by Bde: C-3, source DUC PHO agent: 50 VC C-219 armed w/ many kinds of wpns, loc BS770402, BS772410, BS774395 fr PHO BINH (V) msn is to coord w/ local guerrillas to attack outposts at LE VAN DUYET and TRA CAM in coming nights.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
42	1500		(U) Req to Bde for C/C on 12 Jan time 1300-1500.	Bde, DO	JS
43	1510		(C) Bde S-3 req fol msg be relayed to Bde HQ: Req loc (helicopter) battery, crew chief and transportation be sent to BA TO ASAP. Msg passed to CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
44	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1500 same expt LRRP IDAHO BS685349.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1620		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1600 same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS793249, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS780265, Co D 3-1 Inf BS818247.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1655		(C) 1640 LRRP tm IDAHO heard at vic 685349 mvt approx 50m to the south (breaking of branches, brushing against foliage	Bde, DO	JS
47	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1700 Co A 793247, Co B Hill 285, Co C same, Co D SJH, Recon same LRRP team IDAHO 685349	DO, Arty In	JS
48	1705		(C) Rec'd from 1-20 areas frequently visted by VC. The East-West valley 7337. 735368, 735365, 739362 the trail E and W 720386 tunnels to west of hill mass 770395 and hills to South	DO	NC
49	1706		Msg from Bde S-2 (Cpt Small): MACV Intel rpts from BA TO and Minh Long are not being rpt'd to us (4/3) and in turn to Bde. At 1700 DO informed Ln NCO's (at Ba To and Minh Long) that they must pass all intel rpts to us.	DO	NC
50	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A 793247, Co B Hill 285, Co C 780265, Co D LZSJ, Rcn LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO 685349, Co D 3/1 809242	DO	NC
51	1820		(U) Msg from Cpt Saffold at Bde: Prim CS drop for 12 Jan is a go at this time	DO	NC
52	1830		(C) Rec'd loc of OPCON units from Bde: Co A 793247, Co B Hill 285, Co C 782265, Co D 3/1 815266	DO	NC
53	1835		(C) At 1805 rec'd from Bde grids that BA TO SF will be working in; 1st box 121800 to 171800 BS6028 to 6330. 2nd box 121800 to 171800 to BS5437 to 5739. 3rd box 121800 to 171800 BS5326 to 5628. SF 501332 - 515355. 521496 Minh Long unit	DO	NC
54	1900		(C) Bn ISTREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC
55	1910		(C) Str rpt rec and relayed to S-1 : Co A, B, C OPCON 4-21, Co D 5-102, Recon 1-36, Bn S-1	DO	NC
56	1920		At 1840 LRRP IDAHO req extraction due to enemy mvt E, S, W of their pos DO relayed msg to BDE Melon 84 said extraction was not possible because of weather. Fol msg relayed by DO to LRRP IDAHO: E and E if possible	DO-	NC
57	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except LRRP new NDP 685351. Rec by Jordan	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 70

2400

11 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

2000

(U) Msg fr Bde: When requesting dustoff you have to go through Bde - Spl Robinson

DO

DW

59

2001

(C) LRRP req arty on 685349, neg by Cpt Saffold fr Bde because location too close. Sent to 1LT Cancino DO

Bde, DO, LRRP

DW

60

2005

(U) Bde advised C/C time for 12 Jan 13-1500

DO

DW

61

2030

(C) Rec msg fr BA TO to relay to Bde - fr RBH at BA TO: At 515415 is a NVA Bn, 557390 is unit C-29, 607323 a VC platoon. Msn to attack District in area. Sent to Bde at 2040 rec by Jordan

DO, BDE

DW

62

2100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same NDP's as fol Co A OPCON 4-21 792255, Co C OPCON 4-21 780268, Co D 3-1 818265

DO, Bde

DW

63

2105

(C) Rec Bde loc.

DO, Posted

DW

64

2145

(C) Rec significant events rep fr SGT LONG Bn Ln: Wea cloudy, w/light rain, winds NW at 10-15 knots decreasing to 5-10 knots in evening. Tuesday little change temp 73-68, humidity 100%-85%

DO

DW

65

2156

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 2200 same

Bde, DO

DW

66

2223

(U) CPT GORLIC, Bn Surg advised TOC there were lights visible in the TOC area. 1LT CANCEINO, DO obsr situation, determined the lights were coming fr the Recon bunkers and advised to turn off lights immed - they did

Recon, DO

DW

67

2255

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same for 2300

Bde, DO

DW

68

2358

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact contact with LRRP IDAHO

Bde, DO

DW

69 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf while Co D secured LZS w/ Ren. LRRP IDAHO conducted ops in BS6835. At 1158 at BS784244 Co A fd and dest old en base camp w/ 10 huts and protective shelters (see #29). At 1254 dustoff compl for LRRP IDAHO for 1 member w/ high temp. At 1408 SRRP 4 extracted fr BS639359. There were neg other significant events during the day.

70

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0012		(U) Neg contact w/ LRRP IDAHO.	DO	DW
03	0055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS792255, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB 285 BS820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS780268, Co D LZSJ, Recon Plat LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO BS685351Bde, DO		DW
04	0149		(U) 1LT CANCINO, DO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
05	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0505		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0510		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
10	0518		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: on hand HE 574, illum 149, WP 112, CS 80.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0525		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
12	0535		(C) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, advised Co D CP that SRRP tms would be leaving LZSJ at bnkrs 7, 16 and to have claymore mines removed and trip flares tied off. Also a wire guide should be provided at each bnkr. Msg rec by PFC NIEMANN.	Co D CP, DO	DW
13	0548		(U) Commo check w/ SRRP 2 on Co D internal freq.	DO	DW
14	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0605		(U) Commo check w/ SRRP 3 on Cmd freq.	DO	DW
16	0615		(U) Commo check w/ SRRP 2 on Cmd freq.	DO	DW
17	0620		(C) SRRP 2, 3 leaving LZSJ.	DO	DW
18	0628		(C) SRRP 2 out of the wire.	DO	DW
19	0630		(C) SRRP 3 out of the wire.	DO	DW
20	0700		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3 Inf: Preplanned A/S: BS669473, BS644346, BS572457, BS624337.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 1st Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	cont		BS605425: period of clearance 0700-1200 12 Jan.	DO		DW	
21	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0700 loc same expt SRRP 2 mvng, SRRP 3 BS645379.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
22	0800		(U) Co D CP rep all anti-intrusion devices in.	DO		JS	
23	0800		(C) APREQS for preplanned A/S, time 120800- 130700; pri BS608469, alt BS656462, sus en loc, Snake and Nape, req by 1LT PEARSON, DO, Rec at Bde by SP AMARO.	Bde, DO		JS	
24	0805		(C) APREQS for Shadow Box: Pri 6147, 6347, 6544, 6344, alt 5742, 5740, 6142, 6140; Time 120800-130700 by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO		JS	
25	0807		(C) APREQS for Warlord Box: 5742, 5740, 6142, 6140; time 120800-130700 by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO		JS	
26	0810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 2 BS 625374, SRRP 3 BS645379.	DO		JS	
27	0815		(C) Msg fr CPT SAFFOLD, Bde, CS drops sched for 12 Jan will go as planned at 1300.	Bn S-3, DO		JS	
28	0815		(C) Msg fr Bde: Recent contacts have indi- cated the en is using wons and equip in new cond in order to better assess the en cap- ability include in spot rep on contact where applicable.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
29	0850		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ 0850.	Staff, DO		JS	
30	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt SRRP 3 BS650- 379, LRRP IDAHO BS685348.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
31	0910		(C) LTC GALLIER and CPT USREY, Div Chem, arr LZSJ.	DO		JS	
32	0925		(C) Ref #29, Bde CO dept LZSJ.	DO		JS	
33	0934		(C) Ref #31, LTC GALLIER and CPT USREY dept LZSJ at 0930.	DO		JS	
34	0936		(C) Msg fr MINH LONG: Ln NCO SSG SEWARD med- evac due to flu.	DO		JS	
35	0940		(C) Warlord Id (320) picked up TMF pers for emplacing sensors.	DO		JS	
36	0941		(C) 1LT PEARSON cleared BS605476 as no frd in area. Bde req into S-2 Aerial FO rep 100 VC/NVA in area, req to fire 105's fr LZSJ.	DO		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 loc same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS796263, Co C BS784271, SRRP 2 BS625373, SRRP 3 BS650381, LRRP IDAHO BS 683347, Co D 3-1 Inf BS820267.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS
38	1025		(U) Ref #36, Bn CO denied permission to fire into req grids.	Bde, DO	JS
39	1040		(U) Ref #20, clearance give 1040 to 1800 by 1LT PEARSON, DO.	Arty Ln, DO	JS
40	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1130		(C) Msg fr 4-21 Inf, ref Co A: 10-15 pers have stomach cramps, CO does not believe caused by bad water. Line #19, GRIFFIN, LARRY J., SGT, 419-70-6867 has sus hernia; line #29, SHUART, EDWARD B, Jr., SGT, 053-36-9920 has foot infection.	DO	JS
42	1230		(U) FAC 36 on sta.	DO	JL
43	1243		(U) Ref #42, FAC 36 broke sta.	DO	JS
44	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS805264, Co C BS784273, Co D 3-1 Inf BS818275.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS
45	1305		(U) Msg fr FAC 36: Preplanned A/S cancelled due to weather.	DO	JS
46	1310		(C) Monitored req fr 4-21 Inf to Bde, req dustoff for member of Co A: Req jungle penetrator at BS805264. Pers has stomach cramps and vomiting; holding up mvmt of elm.	DO	JS
47	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1300 loc same expt SRRP 2 BS624375.	DO	JS
48	1345		(C) Ref #46, 2 pers #17, FOLEY, WALTER A., SGT, 059-44-4288 and #27, ROBERTS, JOHNNY, M., SGT, 259-84-4045. Rest of pers feeling better after rec medications.	DO	JS
49	1402		(U) CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 Air, rep Bn plans to Bde for 13 Jan.	DO	JS
50	1425		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1400 loc same expt SRRP 2 BS620375.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
51	1507		(C) At 1245 LRRP IDAHO heard 4 AK-47 shots approx 300 S of BS683347.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
52	1526		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1500 loc same expt SRRP 2 BS624375. BA TO SITREP neg.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
53	1540		(C) At 1250 LRRP IDAHO obsr 1 VC/NVA in wood-line at BS683340. Eng w/ 15 rds 105 HE and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
53	cont		2 rds 105 WP, res unk.	Bn S-2		JS	
54	1620		(C) Warlords on sta 1515 to assist in em- placement of sensors.	DO		JS	
55	1625		(U) Ref #54, Warlords off sta 1620.	DO, Bde		JS	
56	1626		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1600 loc same expt SRRP 2 BS624375.	DO		JS	
57	1705		(U) Rec overlay of new AO boundry fr Bde.	DO		JS	
58	1728		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1700 loc same expt SRRP 2 BS622374, SRRP 3 BS650388.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
59	1728		(U) LZSJ Bunkerline inspected by 1LT SHEEHAN, Co D.	Bde, DO		NC	
60	1759		(C) At 1645 Bde asked 4-3 TOC to relay msg to LRRP IDAHO: Be in PZ posture at 130900 Jan. Extract time 131000Jan. Msg passed to LRRP IDAHO at 1655.	LRRP IDAHO, DO		NC	
61	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS805264, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf FSB 285 BS 820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS784273, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS622374, SRRP 3 BS650388, LRRP IDAHO BS683347.	Bde, DO		NC	
62	1830		(U) Rec C/C times for 13 Jan fr Bde: 0930- 1130 and 1400-1800.	DO		NC	
63	1920		(C) Rec strength rep: Co D 5/102, Recon 1/34	Bn S-1, DO		NC	
64	1925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C OPCON 4-21 NDP BS810297.	DO		NC	
65	2000		(C) Msg fr Co C 1-20 Inf: at BS791317 fd a water tower constructed of metal and concrete. Believe this and a concrete sewerage ditch were used for summer irrigation. Rec by PFC KAUFFMAN.	DO		DW	
66	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		DW	
67	2030		(C) RH at BA TO had fol INTREP: at BS510387 is a company of the Q-20 Bn. At BS573390 is a VC plat. Rec at Bde by SP JORDAN, trans by PFC KAUFFMAN.	Bde, DO		DW	
68	2040		(U) Rec significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln. Weather for 13 Jan: Cloudy w/ periods of light rain or drizzle during evening or early morn- ing. Winds NW to NE at 5-15 knots. Jan 14				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	12 Jan 70	2400	12 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
68	cont		little change. Temp 75° - 68° , Humid 90% to 80%.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
69	2045		(U) MINH LONG SITREP neg.	Bde, DO		DW	
70	2115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt NDP's as fol: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf BS806279, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS808300, Co D 3-1 Inf BS818-279, IRRP IDAHO NDP BS683347.	Bde, DO		DW	
71	2125		(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted		DW	
72	2205		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 3.	Bde, DO		DW	
73	2244		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde at 2230: Minister TON DUC THAG, who is chairman of the Communist Party in HANOI, recently sent a top secret letter to NGUYEN HUO THO who is chairman of SVNLF. Major points concerned plans of general offensive all over the territory of SVN. This is during the TET offensive and starts the new year. Offensive will be conducted from 25 Jan to 29 Jan 70. Purpose of offensive is to support the provincial programs of both NVA/SVNLF for the first phase of 1970.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
74	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 2, 3.	Bde, DO		DW	
75	2315		(U) Neg contact w/ SRRP 2, 3.	DO		DW	
76	2335		(U) Neg SITREP SRRP 3, neg contact SRRP 2.	DO		DW	
77	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	Bde, DO		DW	
78	(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf Co's A, B, C OPCON 4-21 Inf while Co D secured LZSJ w/ SRRP 1, 4. SRRP 2, 3 conducted opns in BS6237 and BS6438 respect. IRRP IDAHO conducted opns in BS6834. By 0630 SRRP 2, 3 had walked off LZSJ. At 1130 msg was rec fr 4-21 Inf that 10-15 pers in Co A (OPCON 4-21 Inf) have stomach cramps. The CO does not think these were cause by bad water. At 1345 2 pers fr Co A were medevaced, while the rest of the pers were rep feeling better after taking medication. At 1310 Co A (OPCON 4-21 Inf) req dustoff for 2 pers; 1 w/ sus hernia, 1 w/ foot infection. There were neg other significant events during the day.						
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.			DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

13 Jan 70

2400

13 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal opened.		DW
02	0103		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP BS806279, Co B OPCON 4-21 Inf NDP FSB 285 BS820285, Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf BS808-300, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS622-374, SRRP 3 BS650388, LRRP IDAHO BS683347.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0200		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fr them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
05	0258		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0459		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: on hand: HE 630, illum 214, WP 112, CS 80.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0525		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
10	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
12	0700		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3: Preplanned A/S BS 656462, BS669472, BS644346, BS572457, BS624-337, BS605425, BS700426.	DO	DW
13	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
14	0810		(U) Rec rep fr Co D CP that all anti-intrusion devices have been disconnected.	DO	JS
15	0823		(C) APREQS for Shadow Box: Pri 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240; alt 6246, 6343, 6446, 6543; time 130800-140700 Jan, by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde	JS
16	0826		(C) APREQS for Warlord Box: 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240; time 130800-140700 Jan by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde	JS
17	0828		(C) APREQS for preplanned A/S: Pri BS624337, alt BS615435; time 130700-140700 Jan, req by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec by SP AMARO, Bde.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900		(C) Msg fr CPT PHILLIPS (Bde Chem): Scheduled CS drops for 14th and 18th Jan are GO at this time. If friendly elm in area at time of drop 500 m clearance fr drop and line of flight of a/c is req, also must have protective masks for trp on ground.	DO, Chem NCO	JS
19	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 0900 same expt SRRP 2 BS623374, SRRP 3 BS650389.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0945		(C) Msg fr LRRP IDAHO to Bde: Tm is ready for pickup at BS683347.	Bde	JS
21	1000		(C) Co C OPCON 4-21 Inf closed on FSB 285 BS 820285 at 0930	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1000 same expt Co C OPCON Hill 285, SRRP 2 BS625376, SRRP 3, BS654394.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	1030		(C) Req fr Bde for clne of BS608469 for A/S cleared at 1025 by Lt Pearson and Maj McGee.	DO	JS
24	1040		(U) Req fr Co D, CP; Bunker #6 reports dogs barking. Req to fire 81mm; Appr, CPT Hurley	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1105		(C) Br SITREP neg; loc 1100 same expt Co A BS820285, Co B and Co C same, Co D same SRRP's same expt SRRP 2 BS632376, LRRP's same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1110		(U) SRRP 2 has sick pers at wire at bunker 16 req guide to lead him in; mission cont'd.	Co D CP, DO	JS
27	1115		(U) Ref item # 24; end of mission 1115. 6 rds HE fired at tgt, Results unk.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1200		(C) SPOT REP: at 1140, SRRP 3 heard at BS 655391, mov and dogs; move to better observe.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1200 same expt SRRP 2, BS630375, and SRRP 3, BS648388.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1330		(C) Ltc WIELGA dept LZSJ to conduct C/A for Co C at 1305.	DO	JS
31	1645		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1300 same except Co A, same; Co B, same; Co C DUC PHO; Co D, LZSJ; SRRP 2 BS625372; SRRP 3 BS 648388; LRRP same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1645		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same 1400 except Co A BS798286; Co B, same; Co C, BS713397; Co D LZSJ; SRRPS same except SRRP 2 BS624374, SRRP 3 BS648388; LRRP's extracted.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1650		(C) Bde req thru Arty clne for fol grids: BS6745, BS6945, BS 6943, BS6743 for pd 1300 to 2400 approved.	DO	JS
34	1650		(C) Co C conducted C/A at 1330, last LZ 1352 into BS713397. Bn Cmdr return to LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	13 Jan 70	2400	13 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1655		SPOT REP: at 1345 S-3 spotted at BS723397 and BS718398 1 .50 cal psn.	DO Arty Ln	JS		
36	1655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1500 same except Co A same, Co B FSB 285, Co C BS713397, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS617389, SRRP 3 BS648388.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
37	1656		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1600; Co A, BS798286 Co B same, Co C BS 713397, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS617397, SRRP 3, BS 644388.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
38	1655		(C) SRRP 3 NDP at BS649388; Gen's MILDREN, RAMSEY, and Col HOFFMAN arr LZSJ 1545, dep at 1642.	Bde	JS		
39	1715		^{Ref #38} (C) Gen's MILDREN, RAMSEY and Col HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1545, dep at 1642	Bde	JS		
40	1715		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1700 Co A BS798286, Co B FSB 285, Co C BS713397, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS 621378, SRRP 3 NDP BS649388.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
41	1720		(C) Bn Co departed LZSJ at 1720.	DO	NC		
42	1815		^{Ref #41} (C) Bn Co returned LZSJ at 1815.	DO	NC		
43	1815		(U) Rec'd C/C times fr Bde (Spec Fisher) times fol C/C 0900-1800 until 1530-1730; will receive AMC at 0645.	DO	NC		
44	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc 1800 same; Co A LZ BRONCO, Co B LZ DEBBIE, Co C NDP BS713398, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS621378, SRRP 3 BS 649388.	DO	NC		
45	1835		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde: Co B loc LZ BRONCO.	DO	NC		
46	1840		(C) sensor activation 1830; one pers mov NW dir, string #154; eng w/15 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO	NC		
47	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	NC		
48	1905		(U) Rec'd sig events from LN (Sgt Long)	See S-2 DO	NC		
49	1920		(C) Rec'd intel rpt from Bde: C-4, 1 NVA/VC unit, possibly the 97/2 w/strength 200 men at BS64423, BS688423, BS693431 wearing green unif, have crew served and ind wpns, they go to PHO NGHIA for resupply.	DO	NC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Jan 70	HOUR 2100	DATE 13 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	NC
51	2000		(U) Engr's on LZSJ had gasoline fire in road they extinguished it with neg damage.	DO	DW
52	2020		(C) msg fr Arty Ln to TOC 4-3: Shadow Box 5842 to 5840 to 6242 to 6240 fr BS132020 to BS140600.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
53	2050		(C) At 2015 msg relayed fr BA TO to Bde: at BS570429 1 Bn size element (unit Q20) at BS528237 1 NVA. Bn, at BS600369 1VC Plat Msn is unk. Relayed at Bde by Sp JOHNSON; Rec'd by Sp Jordan.	Bde, DO	DW
54	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	DW
55	2101		(U) Rec'd loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
56	2102		(U) Rec'd msg fr Sp DOUGLAS, Bde: LZ DEBBIE is taking s/a and m/g fire at this time. Rec'd on land line by Sgt CAMPBELL.	Co C, Co D, B Btry 6-11, DO	DW
57	2148		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
58	2155		(C) Rec'd strength Co A in DUC PHO, Co B same, Co C 5-103, Co D 6-108, Recon 1-34	Bn S-1, DO	DW
59	2200		(C) APRESQ for ax extension #100-665-330 to BS610330 to BS610370, to BS580370, to BS580390, to 570390, to BS570400 to BS312400, Req by 1Lt CANCINO, DO, rec at BATO by DES, appr at BATO by DES, rec at MINH LONG by JAK, appr at MINH LONG by JAK, appr at Minh Long by JAK. Rec'd at Bde by Cpt MCNEAL.	Bde, BATO, MINH LONG, DO	DW
60	2205		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3: preplanned A/S BS624337, cleared 0600-1200 14 Jan 70.	DO	DW
61	2240		(C) at 2130 Arty LZSJ fired 42 105 HE rds on BS69326933, 2nd Sapper Bn, 22 Reg	DO	DW
62	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
63	2315		(U) Sgt WOODSWORTH checked guards and found them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
64	2320		(C) Arty LZSJ fired 36 HE rds on BS6732, 6831, 6929, 6729, 22 Sapper Bn	DO	DW
65	2354		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

NO. OF PAGES

5

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

13 Jan 70

INITIALS

INITIALS

DW

DW

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened. Loc as fol: Co A LZSJC, Co B LZSJC, Co C BS 713398, Co D LZSJC, SRRP 1 + 2 LZSJC, SRRP 3 BS 621378. <i>Co A LZSJC, Co B LZSJC, Co C BS 713398, Co D LZSJC, SRRP 1 + 2 LZSJC, SRRP 3 BS 621378</i>		DW
02	0016		(U) 1LT CANCELO, DO checked guard and found them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
03	0055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A, Co B DUC PHO, Co C NDP BS713398, Co D LZSJC, SRRP 1 and IV LZSJC, SRRP3 BS 649388, LRRP IDAHO NDP BS683347. SRRP 2 NDP BS 621378	Bde, DO	DW
04	0115		Msg fr Arty Ln to TOC: Preplanned A/S: BS656462, BS669472, BS644396, BS605425, BS 615455, BS695295, 0600-1200 14 Jan 70	DO	DW
05	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0253		(C) Msg fr Bde: LZ411 rec 4 unk type mortar rds, believed 60mm; Do notify Co D to be alert	Co D, DO	DW
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 3 neg contact.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt w/SRRP 3.	DO, BDE	DW
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0510		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: on hand HE 638, 111 230, WP 112, CS 80.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0520		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde; Weather Cloudy W/Winds 5-10 knots NW to NE, Tem 68-77.	DO	DW
12	0556		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
13	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
14	0720		(C) 1LT CANCELO, DO, advise SE Pad today C/A will be conducted on Command Freq and to advise Co B also.	SE Pad, DO	DW
15	0740		(U) DOLPHIN 6(C/C) arr at LZSJC 0740.	DO	DW
16	0830		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX Pri Grid 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240 Alt Grid 6246, 6446, 6343, 6543. Time 140700-150700 Req by 1LT PEARSON, Rec by Sp AMARO.	Bde	DW
17	0830		(C) REQ for WARLORD Box Grid 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240, Time 140700-150700, Req by 1LT PEARSON, Rec by Sp Amaro.	Bde	DW
18	0835		(C) Req for preplanned A/S Pri Tgt BS627336, Alt 656462, Time 140700-150700, Req by		

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

11 Jan 70

2400

11 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			1LT PEARSON Rec by Sp Amaro.	Bde	JS
19	0840		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A DUC PHO Co B C/A Co C BS713398, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS621378, SRRP 3 BS649388	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
20	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A DUC PHO Co B BS650363, Co C BS713398, 1st Plt mv N, Co D LZSJ, SRRP2 BS621378, SRRP 3 BS649392.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
21	0950		(C) SPOT REPORT: 0900 monitored report to Bde that WARLORDS reported est Co En Loc on Hill 59 S of Hill 411; WARLORDS report 9 NVA KIA-Arty be adj; Co A 3-1 in C/A.	DO, S-2	JS
22	0953		(C) Co B conducted C/A fr DUC PHO to BS 650363 1st PZ 0800, last LZ 0852, LZ was cold	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
23	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 loc same expt SRRP 2 BS617379, SRRP 3 BS649391.	Bde, DO	JS
24	1015		(C) Co C 1st Plt loc BS713403	DO, Arty	
25	1030		(C) HELIX 3 on air; will put A/S at BS688423.	DO, Arty	JS
26	1035		Co C 1st Plt with Company PB.	DO, Arty	JS
27	1055		(C) SPOT REPORT: 1045 HELIX 31 directed A/S vic BS689422, dropped 6-500lb bombs of napalm, Results: 2 secondary fires, spotted several Pans and Bunkers, will continue VR when Smk clears.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
28	1105		(C) Co A conduct air move fr DUC PHO to LZSJ, 1st PZ 1026, last LZ 1045.	DO	JS
29	1120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS650363, SRRP 2 BS615377, SRRP 3 BS649388.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1125		SPOT REPORT: at 1107 HELIX 31 spotted at BS6047 4-5 well used trails ld to high grd, 5 Huts, 12-15 pers working in paddies 600-800 meters to the N.	BDE, DO	JS
31	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS659363, Co C BS713398, Co D BS650363 mv SRRP 2 BS615377, SRRP3 BS 649388.	Bde, Do, Arty	JS
32	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1300 loc same expt Co D BS659376, SRRP 2 BS614380.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1330		Co B loc 1325 at BS663365.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVIF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

11 Jan 70

2400

11 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1335		(C) C/S drops confirmed by DO for HELIX32 of nearest friendlies to fol: BS645446, 651440, BS 6 Klicks, BS670426, 4 Klicks SW and 4 Klicks SE, BS670460 and BS676464 7Km S Drops commence 1300 at 30 min intervals.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1343		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1325 Co B fd at BS663365 a bunker complex with 17 bunkers size 6X6, 1 Hut 8X12, Unk type charges.	S-2, DO	JS
36	1350		(U) Col HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1345, dept at 1350.	DO, Staff	JS
37	1353		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1345 Co D, 2 Plt fd at BS661383 a bag containing 150 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 RPG Rd, Items fd side of trail, will backhaul to LZSJ	S-2, DO	JS
38	1355		(U) Msg fr 4-21 Inf: Will return Beacon and Radio to LZSJ approx 1500.	DO	JS
39	1440		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS663365, Co C BS707403, Co D BS 665382 SRRP 2 BS611379, SRRP 3, BS645384.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
40	1445		(C) Ref item #35 Also fd 1 VN first aid kit and document, unk type charges identified as 5 60mm mortar charges	Bde, DO	JS
41	1445		(C) HELIX 32 on sta 1248, off sta 1440	DO	JS
42	1455		(U) Ltc WIELGA dept LZSJ at 1453.	DO	JS
43	1455		(C) INTEL REPORT: Co C 3-1-2Jan 70, 200 men fe regt 22/3 at BS595473, miss unk.	S-2, DO	JS
44	1510		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1440 Co B spotted 1 NVA, during pursuit he dropped 2 RPG Russ made, 10 RPG Rds, 1 Rucksack with rice, 1 pith helmet, 1 pair green pants with belt, 1 US Canteen Cup, EN headed toward LZSJ on trail 1d E-W.	Bde, DO	JS
45	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1500 loc same expt Co B BS666365, Co D BS668385.	DO, ARTY	JS
46	1545		(C) SPOT REPORT: 1538 Co C reported trip flare went off in old NDP BS707403, Eng W/81mm Mtrand Arty, will sent element to check area.	DO, S-2, Arty	JS
47	1550		(C) CPT HURLEY req gunships to assist in extraction of SRRP 2, 3 on 150730 and 150800 Jan.	DO, Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ Co B BS663365, Co C BS707403, Co D BS675388 SRRP 2 BS611379, SRRP 3 NDP BS648387.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS		
49	1630		(U) HELEX 38 on sta at 1630.	DO	JS		
50	1640		(C) Rec'd Msg fr BaTo: Their CO would like to visit LZSJ if possible on 15 Jan. Msg given to S-3 AIR (CPT HURLEY).	DO	JS		
51	1707		(C) MAJ THURGOOD called and req us to release C/C and Util ASAP.	DO	JS		
52	1708		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same; Co A LZSJ Co B BS663365, Co C NDP BS707403, Co D NDP BS679380, SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, 2 NDP BS612378, SRRP 3 NDP BS648387.	DO	JS		
53	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS663365, Co C NDP BS707403, Co D NDP BS679388, SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS612378, SRRP 3 BS648387.	Bde, DO	JS		
54	1825		(C) Rec'd C/C times for 15 Jan, C/C fr 1300-1800, Utility 1530-1730.	DO	NC		
55	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	NC		
56	1948		(C) Msg fr CPT HURLEY, Bn S-3 AIR, to 1LT TIDGEWELL, at Bronco BQQ: Minh Long data: Call Sign, STICKY THIEVES Freq 31.60 AN HGAK total 10, taken fr day 14 afternoon code. Will be called when landline is work.	DO	NW		
57	2006		(C) See strength Rep: Co A 4/79, Co B 5/71, Co C 5/95, Co D 6/96, SRRP 1/34.	Bn S-1 posted DO	NC		
58	2010		(U) Ref #56, Msg called to 1LT TIDGEWELL by SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO.	DO	NC		
59	2012		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS663365, Co C NDP BS707403, Co D NDP BS678388, SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS612378, SRRP 3 NDP BS648387.	DO, BDE	DW		
60	2023		(C) Msg fr SP ROBINSON, Bde, at 2010: AO Extension 100, Req 13 Jan has been approved at Minh Long by JEK, at BaTo by LWK at Div 6-3 by CPT TYSON.	DO, Bde	DW		
61	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co B 1st Plt 50 m N, 3d Plt 50 m SW, Co D 2nd Plt 75mN.	DO, Bde	DW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZSJ BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Jan 70	2400	14 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2101		(U) Rec'd significant events fr SP PARIS, acting Bn In: Weather for 15 Jan: Variable cloudiness w/chance of rain or drizzle, mostly at night. Winds NE to EW 5-10 knots Temp 79-68, Humid 97%-80%; 16 Jan partly cloudy, slightly warmer.	DO, BDE	DW
63	2118		(C) INTREP fr BaTo relayed to Bde at 2025: At 452389 is on NVA Bn. At BS575240 is the 7th Bn, 22 Regt At BS478325 is a VC Plat, at BS570375 is a VC Plat. Rec at Bde by SP JORDAN, relayed by PFC KAUFFMAN.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	DW
64	2130		(C) APREQS fr 4th Reg to 4-3 for extent: 5948 to 6448 to 6447 to 5947 fr 150001 to BS202400 Jan 70. Approved by 1LT PEARSON, DO Rec'd by PFC KAUFFMAN.	Bde, DO	DW
65	2150		(C) 1LT PEARSON Req clearance for SRRP drop on BS595475 fr 4th Regt. Neg Clearance by SP SUGRUE at 4th Regt.	DO, 4th Regt	DW
66	2200		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
67	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	DO, Bde	DW
68	2248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	DO Bde	DW
69	2315		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
70	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
71			(C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ CO A and SRRP 1 4 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D operating in grid squares BS6636, BS7040, BS6738 and SRRP 2 and 3 in BS6137 and BS6438. At 0852 Co B compl CA from DUC PHO to BS650363. At 1045 FAC 31 directed A/S at BS689422, res 2 sec fires. At 1045 Co A compl air move fr DUC PHO to LZSJ. By 1205 Co D was airmoved fr LZSJ to BS650363. At 1325 at BS663365 fd a bunker complex w/ 17 bunkers and 1 hut. At 1345 at BS661883 Co B fd a bag containing 150 AK-47 rds and 1 RPG rd. At 1440 at BS707403 obsr 1 NVA, during pursuit he dropped 2 Russian made RPG's, 10 RPG rds, and 1 rucksack w/ rice see #44. There were neg further significant events during the day.		
72	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened. <i>loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS663365, Co C BS707403, Co D BS663365</i>		DW
02	0015		(U) LIT PEARSON, DO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts. <i>SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, 2, BS612378</i>		DW
03	0050		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS663365, Co C BS707403, Co D NDP BS679388, SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS612378, SRRP 3 BS648387;	DO	DW
04	0115		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
05	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0220		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
07	0320		(U) LIT PEARSON, DO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
08	0330		AE 1240 Arty Ln Msg to 4-3: Beacon grids (1) BS673421, (2) BS693421, 1300-1500 preplanned fires A/S BS627336, 0600-1200.	DO	DW
09	1333		(C) AE 1305 Arty Ln Msg to 4-3: Diverted A/S BS624337, BS656462, BS605425, BS615435, BS669472, clear 0600-1200.	DO	DW
10	0353		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Ide	DW
11	0422		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guard and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
12	0432		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
13	0455		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
14	0510		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: On hand HE545, illum 215, WP 108, PS-80.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0520		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guard and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
16	0544		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0500 Beacon aborted, compl system failure.	DO	DW
17	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
18	0550		(U) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised there will be a beacon at 0630.	DO	DW
19	0705		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same.	DO	DW
20	0710		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln, preplanned A/S for 15 Jan 70 are Bs 627336, and BS695295 0600-1200.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

15 Jan 70

HOUR

2400

DATE

15 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0730

(C) CPT HURLEY per Co C Req for WARLORDS Req
same from Bde AVN grids will fol at later date

DO

JS

22

0738

(C) BEACON RINGNECK 378 on sta 0705 time off
0740 dropped 22 500 lb bombs at BS645440
Sus En Base Camp.

Bde, DO

JS

23

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same expt neg
contact w/SRRP 3.

Bde, DO Arty

JS

24

0825

(C) Bde reported URI at 0815 Regt size force
at BS706370 no proximity.

DO, Co C, S-2

JS

25

0835

(C) Preplanned A/S Req by Bde tgt coord
submitted were PRI BS705369, Alt BS693348,
Reported URI and Sus En Base Camp Ord Req
SNAKE and NAPE.

Bde, Avn, DO

JS

26

0858

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 0858.

DO, Staff

JS

27

0900

SPOT REPORT: At 0900 Co B fd at BS663365
1 bunker, 4'x6', 1 platform 25' up vine tree
size 4'x4' 1 tunnel 3' deep 3'x3'.

S-2 DO

JS

28

0915

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 all units mv, SRRP
2 BS616374, SRRP 3 BS641379.

DO, Arty

JS

29

0930

(C) HELIX 32 on sta to conduct A/S Tgt coord
0742 on Sus En Loc.

DO

JS

30

0940

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 0940.

DO

JS

31

1000

(C) HELIX 32 informed TOC that A/S is canceled
due to weather, will be resch for later today.

DO

JS

32

1020

(C) SRRP 3 closing on LZSJ through B 7.

DO

JS

33

1030

(C) SRRP 2 closed LZSJ at 1030 through B 16.

DO

JS

34

1035

(U) Gas Drill conducted on LZSJ at 1000-1010.

DO

JS

35

1055

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS663362, Co C BS717395, 1st Plt BS707403,
Co D BS672387, 1st and 3d Plt BS679384,
SRRP'S LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

36

1055

(C) Co D 1st and 3d Plt BS676380.

DO, Arty

JS

37

1056

(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1030 S-2 6/11 Arty reported
an NVA Bn gathering food B/6/11 Arty fired
1 HE on BS59454725, BS59354735, BS59454710,
59454690, BS59604705, BS59504680, expended
30 rds HE.

DO, Arty

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf NVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS 666360, Co C BS711395, 1st Plt BS707403, Co D BS 670386, 1st and 3d Plt BS676380 SRRP LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS		
39	1101		(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA, call sign ALL AMERICAN Box 4944, 5544, 5538, 4938 No definite point of insertion, time between 1800-1900 15 Jan 70 Mission: Monitor En Mv Code: H A G E R S T O W N 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9.	DO Arty	JS		
40	1145		(C) Msg fr Minh Long: CFZ Overlays are ready for pickup.	DO	JS		
41	1145		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX Pri Grids 5842, 6242, 6240, 5840, Alt 6543, 6343, 6446, 6246, time 151800-160600, 161800-170600 Jan 70, Req by 1LT CANCINO, Rec by SP	Bde	JS		
42	1150		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1140 1st Plt Co B fd at BS668358 evidence of Beacon drop on 21 Dec 69 fd trail cut in 2 loc, 3 pr trousers, 1 belt, 7 shirts, 3-4 sets of footprints.	S-2, DO	JS		
43	1200		(C) Co C mv fr PB to SE.	DO, Arty	JS		
44	1201		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1118 Co B 1st Plt fd at BS666360 on main trail a tree w/ the figure 3 carved on it, Approx 1 week old, Req read-out fr Bde.	S-2, D)	JS		
45	1205		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX GRIDS 5842, 6042, BS600445, BS580445 time 160600-161800 Jan 70 Req by 1LT CANCINO, Rec by SP AMARO.	Bde	JS		
46	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS668358 mv SE, Co C Neg contact, Co D BS 665382, 1st and 3d Plt BS674380, SRRP LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS		
47	1255		(C) Msg fr Bde: Erase boundry W of Bronco seperating 1/20 and 4th Regt, Entire area will be 1/20 AO.	DO	JS		
48	1305		(C) GEN DONALDSON Arr 1305.	DO, Staff	JS		
49	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS670356, Co C BS706376, 1st Plt BS706370, 3d Plt BS702377, Co D BS665382, 1st and 3d Plt BS702377 SRRP LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS		
50	1330		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1255, 1st and 3d Plt, Co D fd at BS674380 NVA Base Camp consisting				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 70

2400

15 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont

of 30 Bunkers 4'x8' and 30 fighting Pns
3'x6'x4', many empty mackerel cans, five
well used trails ld into camp, camp would
accomodate Approx 30 Pers, appears to have
last been used 3 wks ago.

Bde, DO

JS

51

1340

(C) BEACON RINGNECK 365 time on sta 1305
time off 1340 dropped 18-500 lb bombs at
BS588400, on Sus En Loc, 1 confirmed
secondary and 1 possible secondary.

S-2, Do

JS

52

1505

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS678349, Co C BS706376, 1st Plt BS710368
3d Plt BS704377, Co D BS663378, 1st Plt BS
672380, 3d Plt BS672380, SRRP LZSJ.

Bde, Do, Arty

JS

53

1508

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc same except
Co C, 3d Plt closed on PB.

Do, Arty

JS

54

1538

(C) GEN DONALDSON dept LZSJ at 1538.

Bde, DO

JS

55

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B
and all same except Co D 1st and 3d Plt
BS664381.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

56

1620

(C) Co B 1st Plt loc at 1615 BS665346.

DO, Arty

JS

57

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B
NDP BS678349, 1st Plt BS675346, Co C BS
706376, NDP, Co D BS663378 NDP, SRRP LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

58

1705

(C) Rec'd C/C times for 16 Jan fr Bde:
C/C 0700-1800 Utility: 1530-1730 Beacons
for 16 Jan RINGNECK 379 at 0500, RINGNECK
366 at 1400.

DO

NC

59

1734

(C) Co B 1st Plt closed with NDP.

DO, Arty

NC

60

1800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

61

1816

(C) Rec'd neg Sit Rep fr M.L.LN. Neg intel
for us at this time. Overlays for FCA are
at his loc and ready to be picked up by us.

DO

NC

62

1830

(C) Rec'd Intel Rep fr BaTo: at BS615253
there is an NVA Div HQ, Sapper trng area.
Source F-3 from agents. Taken by JORDAN, Bde.

Bde, DO

NC

63

1835

(U) Rec'd IN Sig Events and weather.

See S-2 DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	BZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	15 Jan 70	2400	15 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co C ambushes, 1st Plt 50m N, 2nd Plt 50 m S, 3d Plt 50m NW	Bde, D)	NC
65	1905		(C) Rec'd STRENGTH RPTS from field, Co strength fol: Co A 4/78, Co B 5/71, CoC 5/95 Co D 6/96, SRRP 1/34, called to S-1 at 1945	S-1, DO	NC
66	1910		(C) At 1630, Co B Rpt'd NDP is BS678349	DO	NC
67	2010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plt 50 m N, 2nd Plt 35m SW, Co D 1st Plt 50mN, 2nd Plt 75mSW, 3d Plt 75m SE.	Bde, DO	NC
68	2015		(U) Weather for 16 Jan: Mostly cloudy skies w/intermittent drizzle and showers. Fog and low clouds obscuring visability in mt areas. Wind E 5-10 knots, Temp 75-69, Humid 95-85%	DO, Posted	DW
69	2025		(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	DO	DW
70	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
71	2100		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr BaTo to relay to Bde: at BS440394 is the 8th Bn, 22nd Regt, at BS550405 is the C-29th Bn. Rec'd by JORDAN at Bde, Rec by PFC KAUFFMAN.	Bde, DO	DW
72	2153		(U) At 2045 and 2145 SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO checked the guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
73	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
74	2230		(C) Msg fr Bde to Minh Long: LRRP NEVADA dcd not go in today, and will give us an up on time of insertion and extraction. Information passed to Minh Long, Rec by JAK, fr SP JORDANBde, relayed by PFC KAUFFMAN.	MINH LONG, DO	DW
75	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
76	2315		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and found them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
77	2340		(C) SGT WOODWORTH Rep to Bde that MSG SORRICK inspected Bunker Line.	Bde, DO	DW
78	2358		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

NO. OF PAGES

②

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE _____

15 Jan 70

INITIALS

DW

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(U) Journal Opened. loc as fol: Co A, LZSJ, Co B NDP BS678349, Co C NDP BS706376, Co D NDP BS663378, SRRP LZSJ.	Bde, DO	DW
02	0030		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert on their posts.	DO	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0147		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert on their posts.	DO	DW
05	0202		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0235		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert on their posts.	DO	DW
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0430		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to TOC 4-3: Diverted airstrikes: BS627336, BS624337, BS656462, BS669472, clearance 0600-1200 16 Jan.	DO, Arty LN	DW
10	0431		(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
11	0438		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
12	0453		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0540		(C) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, advised PFC NELSON, Co A CP, that there would be SRRP teams leaving at 0620 fr bunkers 2 and 7 and to have claymores taken up and provide a wire guide at the bunkers.	Co A CP, DO	DW
14	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0610		(U) SRRP 1 Commo check on Cmd.	DO	DW
16	0623		(C) SRRP 4 leaving at bunker 7 at this time.	DO	DW
17	0627		(C) SRRP 1 left LZSJ at bunker 2 at 0610.	DO	DW
18	0640		(C) At 0530 Bde advised 0500 beacon aborted.	DO	DW
19	0720		(C) LRRP tm NEVADA inserted at 0720 at BS514414.	DO, BaTo, Minh Long	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	0735		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same except SRRP 4 BS639380, SRRP 1 BS637389.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
21	0815		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS		
22	0828		(C) LRRP tm NEVADA loc at 0824 BS504415.	DO, Arty Ln, BaTo, MINH LONG	JS		
23	0850		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0805 SRRP 1 heard at BS638389 a metallic noise and smelled strong aroma of incense, sqd mv N.	DO, Bn S-2	JS		
24	0900		(C) Bde reported URI's: BS463393, Regt size 200m BS665260, Regt size 1000m BS363393 Bn size 750 m BS601257 unidentified.	DO, Arty Ln, Bn S-2	JS		
25	0915		(C) Intel Report fr Bde: At 0900 F-3/ Sus NVA Div Hq loc PS615253, also used as a sapper tng area fr usually reliable intell, possible beacon drop.	DO, Arty Ln, Bn S-2	JS		
26	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except SRRP 4 BS641379.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
27	0940		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0920 LRRP NEVADA spotted at BS504415 10 NVA mv E, 3 carrying weapons, 7 appeared to be carrying supplies, hear hammering and rifle shots, shots 3-4 clicks distance, req Arty.	Bn S-2 DO, Arty Ln	JS		
28	1004		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 loc same except Co C 1st Plat BS707358.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
29	1005		(C) DOLPHIN 21 pilot and A/C are KNOWLES and FLORY, respectively.	DO	JS		
30	1015		(C) Co D starting to mv E.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
31	1022		(C) Co B starting to mv SE.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
32	1108		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc Co A BS LZSJ Co B BS679350, Co C BS706376, Co D BS 667379, SRRP1 BS633397, SRRP 4 BS640376, LRRP NEVADA BS504415.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
33	1125		(C) Req SHADOW BOX pri grid: 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240, alt 6542, 6640, 6843, 6941, time 161800-170600 Jan 70, req by 1LT CANCEINO rec by GILROY	Bde	JS		
34	1130		(C) Req WARLORD BOX grids 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240, time 170600-171800 Jan 70 req 1LT CANCEINO, rec by GILROY	Bde	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1130		(C) Co D PB BS667367.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
36	1130		(C) Rec BaTo and MINH LONG freq; fr SGT HELVEY, eff 180001 Jan 70.	RTO	JS		
37	1133		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1055 Co B 1st Plat fd at BS667380, 6 bunkers 6'x3' approximate 4 months old, 1 entrenching tool, 1 tunnel size 3'x3'x6' Bunkers had O/H cover.	Bn S-2 DO, Arty	JS		
38	1135		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1120 LRRP NEVADA spotted 2 NVA dressed in green, appeared to have weapons.	Bde, Bn S-2, DO, Arty LN	JS		
39	1150		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1140 Co B 1st Plat fd at BS667380, 3 tunnels 4' deep 18-20" diam.	Arty Ln Bn S-2, DO	JS		
40	1200		(C) HELIX 32 on sta at 1200.	DO	JS		
41	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: CoA LZSJ, Co B BS681351, Co C BS707370, Co D BS667376, SRRP 2, 3, LZSJ, 1st team BS633394, 4th team BS640376, LRRP NEVADA BS504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS		
42	1300		(C) HELIX 32 off sta at 1205 (bad weather).	DO	JS		
43	1305		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS		
44	1318		(C) Req fr Bde for AO ext, grids BS 7300400, BS730370, BS742370, time 161300-171200 Jan 70 Approved by MAJ McGEE.	Co C, DO, Bde	JS		
45	1322		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS681351, Co C BS709365, Co D PB BS 667376, 2nd and 3d Plats BS674378, SRRP 1 634396, SRRP 4 BS639376, LRRP NEVADA BS 504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS		
46	1322		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1320 LRRP NEVADA spotted at BS525425, 1 NVA wearing green w/pack and weapon mv E	Bde, Bn S-2 Arty Ln	JS		
47	1345		(C) Co B loc BS685354 at 1325.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
48	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS681351, Co C BS709365, Co D BS667376, SRRP 1 BS633397, SRRP 4 BS639376, LRRP NEVADA BS504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS		
49	1430		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1425.	Staff	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Jan 70	2400	16 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1450		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 366 dropped 18-500lb bombs on BS603415 Sus en loc at 1400 - 1435	Bde	JS
51	1500		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1500.	DO	JS
52	1502		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for DUC PHO at 1500.	Bn S-1, Bde	JS
53	1525		(C) Bn S-3, MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ for Co B at BS681351 at 1525.	DO	JS
54	1525		(C) Ref #53, Bn S-2, CPT HAGEWOOD included.	DO	JS
55	1537		(C) CPT HURLEY passed plans to Bde for activities on 17 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
56	1540		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS681351, Co C BS708365, Co D BS668384 SRRP 1 BS633397, SRRP 4 BS639376, LRRP NEVADA BS504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
57	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same except SRRP 4 BS637374.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
58	1615		(C) Bn S-2, CPT HAGEWOOD, and Bn S-3 MAJ McGEE arr LZSJ at 1615.	DO	JS
59	1615		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1515 point element of Co C sighted at BS710365, 2 VC/NVA approx 200m distance mv in SE direction, one dress in black PJ's, one is plastic raingear, engaged with SA and M-79, searched area and fd blood trail that lead to hut w/bunker, lost trail. Hut size 4'x6', surrounding area farmed, 1 pers had unk type wpn.	Bde, Bn S-2 DO	JS
60	1625		(C) SRRP 1 loc BS632407.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
61	1630		(C) At BS514432 LRRP NEVADA obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpons, to be engaged w/Arty, NVA mv N.	Bde, DO	NC
62	1645		(C) FAC (HELIX 33) on sta at 1600 C 3700	DO	NC
63	1650		(C) At 1640 Co D loc BS692394.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
64	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
65	1710		(C) At 1645 LRRP NEVADA rpt'd 5 VC/NVA KIA and 7 VC storage huts destroyed BS514432.	Bde, DO	NC
66	1750		(C) Received URI fr Bde SP JORDAN, at BS641260 unidentified, 2000 meters.	DO	NC
67	1755		(C) Received C/C and utility times for 17 Jan C/C 0700-1800, utility 1530-1730.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68 1800 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

69 1855 (C) Sensor activation at 1840 string 154
MHL, 2 pers mv unk direction, 4.2 expended
10 rds HE on BS61703890, results unk.

DO

NC

70 1900 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

71 1905 (C) NDP for SRRP 1 BS632402

DO

NC

72 1945 (U) Received loc fr Bde.

Posted, DO.

DW

73 2030 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B NDP
BS684354, 2nd Plat 50m NE, 3d Plat 35mSW,
Co C NDP BS708365, 1st plat 50m NE, 2nd plat
50m S, 3d plat 50m W, Co D NDP BS692394,
1st plat 75m W, 2nd plat 50m NW, SRRP 1 NDP
BS632402, SRRP 4 NDP BS636374, LRRP NEVADA
NDP BS504415.

Bde, DO

NC

74 2100 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

75 2107 (C) Relayed msg fr BaTo to Bde: At BS
531401 was a company of the Q 20. At BS
585400 is a VC Plat, rec at Bde by SP
JORDAN, relayed by PFC KAUFFMAN

Bde, D)

DW

76 2112 (U) At 2055 received significant events and
weather fr SP PARIS, acting Bn Ln. Weather
for 17 Jan: Cloudy with intermittent rain
showers, fog and drizzle in mtns, at night
winds NW to NE at 5-15 knots, for 18 Jan:
variable cloudiness, temp 73-66, humidity
98%-80%.

DO

DW

77 2130 (C) Received Strength Report: Co A 4/76,
Co B 5/67, Co C 5/98, Co D 5/96, SRRP 1/34.

Bn S-1

DW

78 2200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

79 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, D)

DW

80 2325 (U) At 2225 1LT PEARSON, DO checked the
guards and found them alert and on posts.

DO

DW

81 2350 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

82 (C) Log summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush ops in SAN JUAN AO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

STATION	LOCATION
1	...
2	...
3	...
4	...
5	...
6	...
7	...
8	...
9	...
10	...
11	...
12	...
13	...
14	...
15	...
16	...
17	...
18	...
19	...
20	...
21	...
22	...
23	...
24	...
25	...
26	...
27	...
28	...
29	...
30	...
31	...
32	...
33	...
34	...
35	...
36	...
37	...
38	...
39	...
40	...
41	...
42	...
43	...
44	...
45	...
46	...
47	...
48	...
49	...
50	...
51	...
52	...
53	...
54	...
55	...
56	...
57	...
58	...
59	...
60	...
61	...
62	...
63	...
64	...
65	...
66	...
67	...
68	...
69	...
70	...
71	...
72	...
73	...
74	...
75	...
76	...
77	...
78	...
79	...
80	...
81	...
82	...
83	...
84	...
85	...
86	...
87	...
88	...
89	...
90	...
91	...
92	...
93	...
94	...
95	...
96	...
97	...
98	...
99	...
100	...

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Jan 70

HOUR	2400
------	------

DATE
16 Jan 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

w/Co A and SRRP 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D operating in grid squares BS6835, BS7037, BS6637 and SRRP 1 and 4 in BS6339, BS6337. At 0720 LRRP NEVADA was inserted at BS514414. At 0920 LRRP NEVADA spotted at BS504415 10 NVA mv E, 3 w/ wpns, 7 with supplies. They heard hammering and shots(see #27). At 1055 Co B fd at BS679350 6 bunkers with overhead cover, size 3'x3'x6', 1 tunnel size 6'x3', 1 NVA entrenching tool, all findings about 4 months old. At 1120 LRRP NEVADA spotted 2 NVA in green mv E. At 1320 LRRP NEVADA spotted 1 NVA with wpn and pack mv E. Both were seen at BS525425. At 1425 COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ and stayed 35 minutes. AT 1430 BEACON RINGNECK dropped 18-500lb bombson BS603415. At 1515 Co C sighted 2 VC/NVA at BS710365, one dressed in black pj's, one in plastic raingear. They engaged with M-79 and followed a blood trail to a hut size 4'x6; area was farmed, 1 pers had wpn, type unk (see #59). At 1630 LRRP NEVADA spotted at BS514432 4 NVA with packs and wpns. They engaged with Arty, results unk. At 1645 at BS514432 LRRP NEVADA reported 5 VC/NVA KIA and 7 storage huts destroyed. There were neg further significant events during the day.	
--	--

83

24.00

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 70

2400

17 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal Opened. Loc as fol: Co A LZSJ,
Co B NDP BS684354, Co C NDP BS708365,
Co D NDP BS692394, SRRP 1 NDP BS632402,
SRRP 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 NDP BS636374, LRRP
NEVADA NDP BS504415.

DO, Bde

DW

02

0030

(U) Bn SITREP neg; SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO,
checked guards and fd them alert and on posts

DO

DW

03

0101

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

04

0150

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

05

0200

(U) At 0145, 1LT PEARSON, DO, checked guards
and fd them alert and on their posts.

DO

DW

06

0230

(U) 1LT PE ARSON, DO, checked guards and
fd them alert and on their posts.

DO

DW

07

0230

(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3: Diverted A/S
BS627336, BS624337, BS656462, BS669472,
BS687329, clearance 0600-1800 17 Jan 70.

DO

DW

08

0254

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

09

0350

(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and
fd them alert and on their posts.

DO

DW

10

0359

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

11

0456

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

12

0500

(C) Received 4.2 ammo rep: HE 578, 111 188,
WP 76, CS 120.

Bde, DO

DW

13

0505

(U) Received significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

14

0515

(C) At 0445 received hot spots fr Bde SLAR
msn: BS610397, BS586374, BS381405, bird
flew fr 1940-2230 16 Jan 4-3 Inf had no
knowledge of bird being in AO.

DO

DW

15

0520

(C) Beacon A/S on sta 0450-0515, 22 500lb
bombs at BS689329, confirmed on base camp.

DO, Bde

DW

16

0545

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same

Bde, m

DW

17

0546

(C) Ref #14, Arty eng BS581405 w/4 105 HE,
and 4 4.2 HE.

DO

DW

18

0855

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

19

0813

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS684353, Co C BS708365, Co D BS692394.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECI ACCIEV

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont			SRRP 1 BS632402, SRRP 4 BS636374, LRRP'S BS504415	Bde, DO Arty Ln		DW	
20	0815		(C) Bn Cmdr, LTC WIELGA, dept LZSJ for field	DO		DW	
21	0845		(C) URI Bn size BS622252, 1300m radius, received fr Bde (AMARO).	Bn S-2, DO		DW	
22	0915		(C) Bn S-3, MAJ McGEE, dept LZSJ for field.	DO		JS	
23	0920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, Co C BS692394, 1st plat BS713362				
			Co D PB BS692394, 1st Plat BS695392, 2nd Plat BS694394, SRRP1 BS632402, SRRP 4 BS636374, LRRPS 504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln.		JS	
24	0932		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grids 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240, alt 6542, 6640, 6941, 6843, time 181800-190600, req by 1LT CANCINO rec by GILROY.				
25	0935		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX grids 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240, time 180600-181800 req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP GILROY.	Bde, Arty Ln		JS	
				Bde, Arty Ln		JS	
26	0937		(C) Req for Beacon drops grids BS679430, SEL, BS575400 SEL, BS584403 SEL, Req by 1LT CANCINO.				
				Bde, Arty		JS	
27	0939		(C) Req for preplanned A/S grids BS656418, SEL, 661404, SEL, Req for 17 Jan 70 by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP GILROY.				
				Bde, Arty Ln		JS	
28	1000		(C) Bn Cmdr and Bn S-3 arr LZSJ 1000.	DO		JS	
29	1003		(C) Bn SITREP neg, at 1000 loc same except SRRP 1 BS633405, SRRP 4 BS636373.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
30	1025		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1020 at BS504415 LRRP NEVADA has much movement to NW, approx 50m from their location.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln, Bn S-2		JS	
31	1030		(C) Co B elements loc: 1st Plat BS683342, 2d Plat BS678347, 3d Plat BS683346.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
32	1033		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1028 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS683346, 2 bunkers 6'x8' approx 2 mo old, will destroy.	DO, Bn-S-2, Arty Ln		JS	
33	1050		(C) Msg relayed to Bde fr LRRP NEVADA: A/S req in priority BS615420, prox 1000m				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Jan 70	2400	17 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			BS538427, 3000m, BS534416 prox 2000m.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
34	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS678343 - 2d Plat, PB same, Co C BS708365 mv E, Co D PB BS692394, 1st Plat mv NE, 3d Plat mv NW, SRRP 1 BS633397, SRRP 4 BS637373, LRRP BS504415.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1125		(C) Bde req existing AO ext for 1-20 Inf be extended until 181200 Jan 70, approved by MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3.	Bde	JS
36	1132		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1130 LRRP NEVADA hears mv vic BS504415, mv cont for 5 min, stops for 15 min, mv towards their loc.	Bde	JS
37	1315		Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS 680345, PB, 1st Plat BS678347, Co C PB BS 716361, 1st Plat mv N, 3d Plat BS688384, SRRP 1 BS633397, SRRP 4 BS632372, LRRPs same	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1320		SPOT REPORT: At 1310 Co C 1st Plat fd at BS716364, 25 fighting psns 8 mo old, 3'x6'.	Bde, Bn S-2 Arty Ln	JS
39	1336		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, Co C BS716361, 1st Plat BS695403, 3d Plat BS684392, SRRP 1 BS632397, SRRP 4 BS632232, LRRP BS504415.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1340		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1330 Co D 1st Plat fd at 695403 3 old burned huts 8'x6', 2 fish traps, fresh C-Ration cans, 1 PRC 25 bat, and 4 81mm ammo boxes.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1345		Co B, 3d Plat loc at 1340 BS682348, Co C 2d Plat at BS715358.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1415		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1350 Co B 3d Plat spotted at BS684353, 6 VC/NVA in NDP used by B Co 16 Jan, engaged w/81mm mortars and 105's fr LZSJ.	Bn S-2 DO	JS
43	1415		(C) BaTo cleared grid BS555420 for 1600 H 17 Jan 70, beacon drop 7000m to S of grid.	DO	JS
44	1420		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1405 H Co D 1st Plat fd at 694405, 75lbs rice, 12 cans mackeral, 2 cans of condensed milk, 1 change of fairly new clothes (1 blue top, 1 blk bott) candy, cookies, fd along trail 1d N.	DO, Bn S-2 Arty Ln	JS
45	1425		(C) Ref #42, 105's fr LZSJ eng w/40 rds HE.	DO, Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1430		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 H Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, 3d Plat BS682348, Co C BS 716361, 2d Plat BS715358, Co D BS692397, 1st Plat BS674405, 3d Plat BS683392, SRRP 1 BS631397, SRRP 4 BS632372	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
47	1434		(C) Msg fr BaTo: Training area fd by CIDG grid BS626265, grid will be clear of friendlies until 181800 H, red fr HELVEY.	DO	JS
48	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 H Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, 3d Plat BS682348, Co C BS 716361, Co D BS692394, 2d Plat mv to BS 716361, SRRP 1 BS631397, SRRP 4 BS 632372, LRRPs same.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
49	1522		(C) Co C mv to SE fr 716361.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1524		(C) Co D, 1st Plat closed with PE.	DO, Arty	JS
51	1525		(C) Ref #42, results of eng by 81's: 1 VC/NVA KIA.	Bde, Bn S-2 Arty Ln	JS
52	1530		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted plans for 18 Jan	Bde, DO	JS
53	1533		(C) Msg fr 1LT IRELAND of TMF: Have just completed fire mission from sensor activation of string #154, req a VR if poss.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
54	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, 3d Plat and 1/2 1st Plat BS682348, Co C BS716361, Co D NDP BS700396, SRRP 1 BS632390, SRRP 4 BS632372, LRRPs BS504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
55	1615		(C) Co C loc at 1615 at BS718355.	Do, Arty Ln	JS
56	1620		(C) HELIX 32 on sta, will VR grid BS 615389, earlier sensor reading.	DO, Bn S-2	
57	1622		(C) SPOT REPORT: at 1615 Co D fd at BS 700396 a booby trap, homemade gren attached to a 155mm rd, blown in place.	Bn S-2 DO Arty Ln	JS
58	1640		(C) Msg fr Bde: Beacon sch for 1600 cancel due to poor commo.	DO	JS
59	1650		(C) HELIX 37 (FAC) Broke sta at 1650 obs many tracks mov E-W at BS628453.	Bde, DO	NC
60	1709		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, Co C BS718355, Co D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			BS700396, SRRP 1 BS638394, 2d and 3d teams LZSJ, 4th BS633372.	Bde, DO	NC
61	1735		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde, grid BS67257 Regt size unit 1000 m fr SP JORDAN at Bde.	DO	NC
62	1745		(U) Bunker inspection by SSGT VASSAR, all bunkers OK.	Bde, DO	NC
63	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; all loc same except SRRP 1 at BS642394 and neg contact.	Bde, DO	NC
64	1830		(C) CC times for 18 Jan CC: 0900-1200 and 1500-1800, utility 1500-1700, RINGNECK (Beacon) 379, 0500.	DO	NC
65	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
66	2015		(C) Rec significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, to include weather report for 18 Jan 70: Cloudy with intermittent showers winds 5-10 knots fr NE, temp 66-74, humidity 97%-80%.	DO	JS
67	2015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 2000 loc Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS680345, 10 75m NE, 30 SE85m, Co C NDP BS718355, Co D NDP BS700396, 10 75m E, 30 75m W, 20 BS701397, SRRP 1 NDP BS642394, SRRP 4 NDP BS633372, LRRPS NDP 504415.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
68	2030		(C) Rec Bn strength report: Co A 5/80, Co B 5/72, Co C 5/99, Co D 5/95, SRRPs 1/34.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
69	2100		(U) Bn SITREP NEG; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
70	2115		(C) INTREP relayed fr BaTo to Bde: At BS 585205 is an NVA Bn, at BS445350 are 2 NVA Companies, at BS504248 is a VC Plat, rec between 1200 and 1800, fr RBH at BaTo through PFC KAUFFMAN to SP JORDAN at Bde.	Bde, DO	DW
71	2130		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
72	2140		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde(SP JORDAN): C-3 the ARVN's had a Hoi Canh, CPT in rank. He stated that there will probably be general attacks between LZ 411 and QUANG NGAI CITY, and throughout QN PROVINCE. At this time ToMy Village is getting loud speakers telling the RF's and PF's to Chu Hoi or they will be killed.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
17 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
17 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

73 2150 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

74 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

75 2355 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same

Bde, DO

DW

76 (C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and SRRP 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D operating in grid squares BS 6834, BS7136, BS6939 and SRRP 1 at BS6339, SRRP 4 at BS6337. LRRP NEVADA was at BS5041. At 0450 BEACON A/S at BS689329, 22-500lb bombs were dropped on confirmed en base camp, res unk. At 0830, LTC WIELGA, Bn Cmdr, and MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for the field, staying until 1000. At 1132, LRRP NEVADA reported hearing mv at BS504415, mv continue for 15 minutes and coming toward them. At 1415, Co B spotted at BS684393 6 VC/NVA and eng w/ 81mm mortars and 105's from LZSJ, res 1 VC/NVA KIA (See # 42, # 51). At 1622, Co D fd at BS700396 a booby trap, homemade grenade attached to a 155mm rd, will blow in place. There were neg further significant events during the day.

77 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, Bn loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, Co C BS718355, Co D BS700396, SRRP 1 BS642394, SRRP 2, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS633372, LRRP NEVADA BS504415.		DW
02	0015		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
03	0050		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	DW
04	0019		(C) Alert drill called by S-3 on LZSJ at 0103, siren at 0107 RF's checked in: #1 0113, #2 0114, #3 0115, #4 0117. Standown at 0119.	DO	DW
05	0200		Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	DW
06	0245		(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
07	0250		(C) At 0150, msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3 TOC: Beacon: BS69430, 575420, BS584403 diverted A/S BS656418, BS661404, BS627336, BS624337, BS656462, BS669472, clear 0600-1800.	DO	DW
08	0259		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0310		(C) Bde Arty Ln req grid BS617474 clearance for arty registration fire, neg clearance fr 1LT PEARSON, DO because of Bn CO's instructions for neg fire in area.	Arty Ln, Bde	DW
10	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0450		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
12	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0510		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep. On hand: HE 625, I11 260, WP 70, CS 120.	Bde, DO	DW
14	0512		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
15	0530		(C) Beacon on sta 0500, off sta 0530, tgt BS555420 confirmed en basecamp, ord 28 500lb bombs, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
16	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
17	0655		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
18	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0840		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 5842, 5840, 6242, 6240, Alt 6542, 6640, 6843, 6941 time 19100-200600 Jan, req by 1LT CANCINO rec by SP AMARO.	Bde	JS
20	0840		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX g246, 6546, 6543, 6243, time 190600-191800 Jan 70 req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP AMARO.	Bde	JS
21	0843		(C) Beacon req tgts BS568423, 625454, BS715323, req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by AMARO.	Bde	JS
22	0845		(C) URI grids BS653289, Div size, no prox, BS654248 unid 2000m, BS656268 Regt size 1500m	Bn S-2, DO Arty Ln	JS
23	0847		(C) S-2, CPT HAGEWOOD req Sniffer Mission ASAP in grids 6835, 7053, 7134, 6936 latest time 181600 Jan 70, nearest friendlies Co B BS680345, Co C BS718355, req rec'd by CPT PHILLIPS.	Bde	JS
24	0915		(C) Reported 4.2 expenditures for 17 Jan 70 to Bde (RAMOS) HE 33, WP 06, Ill 05.	Bde	JS
25	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except Co B mv SE.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	0930		(C) SRRP 1 loc at 0930 BS641394.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
27	0935		(C) Co B 1st plat is split w/1/2 at BS681345, and 1/2 at BS683339.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1000	=	(C) Msg fr Bde ref IRRP IDAHO, Box 5746, 6146, 6142, 5742, Code B A C K G R O U N D 0 3 6 9 1 4 8 2 5 7 pri freq 60.00 Alt 6150 mission: Capture POW.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1020		(C) COL FINCH, (Div Chem) arr at 1010 LZSJ.	DO	JS
30	1020		(C) COL HOFFMAN, BDE CMDR, arr LZSJ at 1020.	DO, Staff	JS
31	1030		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 loc Co A LZSJ, Co B BS680345, 1st Plat 85m NE, 3d Plat 85m SE, Co C BS718355, 1st Plat 50m W, 2d BS701399, SRRP 1 BS643392, SRRP 4 BS631369, LRRP NEVADA BS504415, LRRP IDAHO BS601422.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1045		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0935, Co B 2d Plat at BS680345 eng 2 VC/NVA w/sa fire, res 1 KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SJ BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			1 bolt action rifle CIA, en dressed in black looked well fed, entered NDP fr N, wpn appears to be US, type unk.	Bde, DO	JS
33	1055		(C) COL HOFFMAN AND MAJ McGEE, Bn S-2, dept LZSJ at 1058.	DO	JS
34	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS683339, Co C BS718355, 0900 loc Co D BS 700396, 1st Plat 701391, 2d Plat BS703404, SRRP 1 BS643391, SRRP 4 BS631369, LRRP NEVADA BS504415, LRRP IDAHO BS597424.	Bde, DO Arty In	JS
35	1155		(C) Reports fr Co A and Co B reveal that 81mm ammo lot #LS31-11 is defective, Co D reports lot LS42-17 is defective, ammo has been replaced.	DO, Bn S-4	JS
36	1200		SPOT REPORT: At 1135 LRRP NEVADA spotted at BS512403 1 VC/NVA w/pack headed NW wearing black.	Bde, DO Bn S-2	JS
37	1201		(C) Info on booby trap fd by Co D on 17 Jan 70 homemade gren w/spoon and pin constructed w/can containing pink substance, 155 rd buried nose down 1 1/2' trip wire attached to pin was secured at one end, wire was under thin twigs so when stepped on the sticks break, pulls pin and activates gren which in turn detonates 155rd, when blown in place crater was 6' dia and 4' deep.	S-2	JS
38	1210		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1150 2 Plat of Co B spotted at BS680345 (NDP 17 Jan 70) 3 VC/NVA no wpns engaging w/105 44 HE rds.	DO, Bn S-2, Arty In	JS
39	1215		(C) HELIX 33 on sta reported 2 huts, 1 under construction, req arty- notified HELIX 33 of LRRP IDAHO's loc, permission granted to fire, LRRP ERR.	Arty In, DO	JS
40	1245		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS683339, Co C BS715350, Co D BS700396, 1st Plat BS702391, 2d Plat BS706408, SRRP 1 BS643391, SRRP 4 BS631369, LRRP NEVADA BS 504415, LRRP IDAHO BS599423.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
41	1305		(C) Ref # 39, 105's LZSJ fired 18 rd HE, results 2 huts destroyed, 2 damaged.	Bn S-2	JS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
42	1324		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc Co A LZSJ, Co B BS687336, 1/2 2d Plat BS683339, 1st Plat BS706394, 2d Plat BS707405, SRRP 1 BS 644389, SRRP 4 BS631369, LRRP NEVADA BS 504415, LRRP IDAHO BS599423.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
43	1345		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 Co C reported the need for dust-off for 3 injured pers pers injured by booby trap at BS711345, injured pers are line #5, 62, 151, all pers need whole blood, Line #5 Collett, LARRY 2d LT, 442406767, line #151 WILSON, RAND PFC 458824881, all pers have frag wounds over body.	Bde, DO		JS	
44	1400		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1408 LRRP IDAHP spotted at BS599415 3 VC standing in woodline, distance too far to determine packs or wpns, after a 2 min break VC mv S, Arty req.	DO, Arty Ln Bn S-2		JS	
45	1401		(C) Ref #43, Dust-off completed at 1357.	DO		JS	
46	1410		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1335 Co B 1st Plat spotted at BS680345 1 VC/NVA in last nights NDP 1st Plat is mv to check out.	DO, Bn S-2 Arty Ln		JS	
47	1420		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS687336, 1/2 2d Plat BS683339, 1st Plat BS 680345, Co C BS711345, Co D BS700396, 1st Plat BS706394, 2d Plat BS707405, SRRP 1 BS643389, SRRP 4 BS631369, LRRP NEVADA BS504415, LRRP IDAHO BS598421.	Bde, DO Arty Ln		JS	
48	1425		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 LRRP NEVADA spotted at BS530426 4 VC/NVA, sus en base camp, spotted at BS532421 4 VC/NVA mv towards BS537417, distance too great to determine packs or wpns.	Bde, Bn S-2, Arty Ln, DO		JS	
49	1430		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted to Bde plans on Bn opns for 19 Jan 70	Bde,		JS	
50	1431		(C) Ref #46, B/6-11 Arty expended 16 rds of 105mm HE on tgt, will check out area.	DO		JS	
51	1435		(C) Msg passed to CP RTO that SRRP 1 and 4 will arr LZSJ at 1600 at bunkers 2, 6 respectively.	A Co CP, DO		JS	
52	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS687336, 1st Plat BS680345, 1/2 of 2d Plat				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jan 70

2400

18 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

BS683339, Co C BS711345, Co D BS700396, 1st
Plat BS706394, SRRP 1 BS643389, SRRP 4 BS
504415, LRRP IDAHO BS598422.

Bde, DO Arty Ln

JS

53

1550

(C) HELIX 37 dept AO at 1553.

DO

JS

54

1558

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Cmdr, and MAJ McGEE, Bn
S-3, dept for field loc.

DO

JS

55

1610

(C) In response to questions fr Bde, the
indv of Co C wounded by booby trap were not
wearing flak jackets, they were wearing
steel pots, they were approx 15m apart. trap
was detonated by pressure, it was buried
and the crater was 12"dia, 4' deep.

Bde

JS

56

1620

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B
PB BS687336, 1st Plat BS680345, 1/2 2d Plat
BS683339, Co C BS715339, Co D 700396 mv E,
LRRP NEVADA same, LRRP IDAHO BS596423.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

57

1621

(C) CPT HURLEY req AO extention through Bde
to 1-20 Inf for grids BS737360, BS750360,
BS750310, BS729310, time 190600-210600 Jan
70, Approved by MAJ NELSON 1-20, CPT SAFFOLD,
Bde, AO ext #All.

DO

JS

58

1625

(C) SRRP 1 arr LZSJ at 1611 thru bunker #2.

DO

JS

59

1625

(C) At 1611 SRRP 1 arr LZSJ at bunker #2.

DO

JS

60

1636

(C) At 1636 SRRP 4 arr LZSJ at bunker 7

DO

JS

61

1640

(C) Msg fr SSGT VASSAR: Lot # for flame
thrower is NCI-11-8 (from S-4).

DO

NC

62

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS687336, Co C BS710337, Co D BS704400,
SRRP's LZSJ, LRRP NEVADA BS504415, LRRP
IDAHO BS595423.

Bde, DO

NC

63

1720

(C) Rec'd C/C times for 19 Jan C/C 0900-
1800, utility 1530-1730.

DO

NC

64

1800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

65

1830

(C) Rec'd sig events fr Bde Ln, weather for
19 Jan: Partly cloudy w/isolated rain
showers, mostly in S AO wind NW 5-15 knots,
outlook; increasing cloudiness and periods
of rain, temp 78-68, humidity 97%-80%.

Bn S-2 DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 18 Jan70 2400 18 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B NDP BS687336, Co D BS704340, Co D BS704400, LRRP NEVADA BS504415, LRRP IDAHO BS593422.	Bde, DO	DW
67	1907		(C) LRRP NEVADA in contact.	Bde, DO	DW
68	1909		(C) Ref #67, LRRP NEVADA 3 US WIA, condition undetermined, rec S/A fire and gren.	Bde, DO	DW
69	1910		(C) Ref #67, Bde advised gunship on the way, extraction ETA in 20 min.	LRRP, DO	DW
70	1920		(C) Ref #67, Arty fr MINH LONG fired to support LRRP NEVADA.	LRRP, DO, Bde	DW
71	1920		(C) Ref #67, LRRP NEVADA req Dust-off for 2 pers, 1 ambulatory, 1 litter, whole blood.	Bde, DO	DW
72	1920		(C) Ref #67, SHARK 9 on sta.	LRRP DO	DW
73	1937		(C) Ref #67, SHARK 6 on sta.	LRRP, DO	DW
74	1940		(C) Ref #67, LRRP req SHARK 9 to extract.	DO	DW
75	1950		(C) Ref #67, Shark 9 reported he had picked up 3 pers, 1 wounded and headed to DUC PHO	DO	DW
76	1953		(C) Dust-off ship on sta.	DO	DW
77	1957		(C) Extraction completed by Dust-off ship, took remaining 3 pers, LRRP NDP clear for arty.	DO, Bde	DW
78	2030		(C) SHADOW on sta.	DO	DW
79	2057		(C) SHADOW broke sta.	DO	DW
80	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same expt Co C NDP BS 689342.	Bde, DO	DW
81	2130		(U) Rec loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
82	2145		(C) Rec'd strength report: Co A 4/83, Co B 5/75, Co C 4/97, Co D 5/95, SRRP's 1/34.	Bn S-1, Posted	DW
83	2200		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr 1/4 Bn: At 800280, BS808287, there is a VC Bn.	DO	DW
84	2244		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde at 2115: F-3, C-219 Company was at BS664407 armed w/1 60mm mortar 3 AA wpns (poss 30 Cal), 4 RPG's and s/a. msn: combined w/ other LF units to shell ARVN'S at VINH LAC BS799380, rec at Bde by SP JORDAN.	Bde, DO	DW
85	2245		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat 40m NE, 2d Plat 35m S, Co C 1st Plat		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Jan 70

2400

18 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

50m N, 2d Plat 50m SE, 3d Plat 50m W, Co D
2 Plat 75m N, 3d Plat 75m W.

86 2308

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO
Bde, DO

DW
DW

87 2310

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, DL, At BS555320 is
an unidentified NVA Bn, msn to attack BaTo,
BaTo district Hq, and LZSJ in a few days.
Rec fr JORDAN at bde, rec by PFC KAUFFMAN.

DO

DW

88 2320

(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO checked guards and fd
them alert and on their posts.

89 2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

90 (C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO
w/ Co A and SRRP 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D operating in grid squares BS
6833, BS7135, BS7089 and SRRP 1 at BS6439, SRRP 4 at BS6336. LRRP NEVADA was at
BS5041, LRRP IDAHO at BS598421. At 0530, BEACON was at BS555420, it dropped 28-
500lb bombs, res unk. At 1030, Co B, 2d Plat engaged at BS680345 2 VC/NVA w/SA fire,
res 1 KIA, 1 bolt action rifle CIA (See# 32). At 1345, Co C needed a dust-off for
3 pers injured by booby trap at BS711345 (See #43). At 1425, LRRP NEVADA spotted
4 VC/NVA at BS530426 and 4 VC/NVA at BS532421, sus en basecamp. At 1907, LRRP NEVADA
was in contact w/ unknown size force, LRRP NEVADA had 3 WIA fr S/A fire and gren.
LRRP's were evacuated fr BS504415 and gunships were called (SEE #67-#77). There
were neg further significant events during the day.

91 2400

(U) Journal closed

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened: loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS687336, Co C NDP BS698342, Co D NDP BS704400, SRRP's LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO NDP BS593422.		DW
02	0043		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
03	0050		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3 Inf: Diverted A/S BS656418, BS741300, BS661404, BS627336, BS624337, BS656462, BS669472, BEACON 513406, period of clearance 0600-1800.	DO	DW
04	0056		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0210		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
07	0254		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0330		(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO, checked guards and fd them awake and on their posts.	DO	DW
09	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0530		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
11	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0605		(C) BEACON on sta 1500, off sta 0605 tgt BS513406, 18 x 500lb bombs, 1 sec explo.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0620		(C) Rec'd rept of SLAR msn fr Bde flown at BS714322, 1 mv tgt indic; neg time on tgt, fr SP AMARO, Bde.	DO	DW
14	0655		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0730		(C) AMC chopper ck into NCS at 0730, 3 min out fr LZSJ.	DO	DW
16	0815		(C) Msg fr SP BUNN, Bn Medic, Req dust-off (emergency) for 3 pers injured by exploding rd believed to have been M-79 in burn pit, 2 men frag wounds, 1 man severe burns, incident was in 81mm mtr section of Co A, dust-off req at 0815, victims were line #62, MITCHEL JUAN SP, SSAN 261-74-6739, burns on face and chest, line #132 TURNER, VAN, PFC, SSAN 370-54-4659 severe frag wound in chest, dust-off completed at 0835.	Bn S-1, Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
AFTER 12 YRS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-278-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0837		(C) URI fr Bde: At 0817 at BS690478, unidentified 1000m, BS706500 unidentified no proximity.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	JS
18	0839		(C) While Co D was conducting CA fr BS704400 to LZ BS729328, line # 43, DICK, JOHN SP, was hit by shrapnel fr gunship 40mm cannon.	Bn S-1, Bde, DO	JS
19	0845		(C) Co D conducted a partial CA fr PZ BS 704400 to LZ BS729328, 1st PZ at 0800, 1st LZ at 0815, 2d PZ at 0825, could not get into LZ due to bad weather, will go to DUC PHO and wait until weather clears.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
20	0900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0901		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except Co D BS729328, 60 pers in DUC PHO.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0908		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grids 6542, 6640, 6943, 7041, alt 6246, 6243, 4665, 6543, time 201800-210600, Req by 1LT CANCINO, Rec by SP AMARO	Bde	JS
23	0910		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX grids 6246, 6243, 6546, 6543, time 211600-201800 Req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP AMARO.	Bde	JS
24	0912		(C) BEACON req grids BS640461, BS674461, BS686463, req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP AMARO.	Bde	JS
25	0930		(C) Msg fr Bde: Gunships were not equipped to fire, NOR did they fire 40mm in or around the LZ of Co D, req investigation to determine how man was wounded.	Bde, DO	JS
26	0940		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at LZSJ at 0930.	DO, Staff	JS
27	0945		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 0945.	DO	JS
28	1015		(C) Ref #18, injured man was hit in forearm w/small piece of scrapnel of unk origin.	Bn S-1, Bde, DO	JS
29	1020		(C) Msg fr Doctor Control that line #132 (Ref #16) was DOA at 23d Med in DUC PHO.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1022		(C) Req for AO extention for 1-20 Inf grids 7047, 6847, 6845, 7045, time 200600-230600 Req by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde, reason to ck out sus ammo cache in vic 6946, approved by CPT HURLEY.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

19 Jan 70

2400

19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1025		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS690329, 3d Plat BS687336, Co C BS 698342, Co D BS732328 w/ 60 men in DUC PHO, SRRP's LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO BS593422.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1035		(C) HELIX 37 on sta, reports sighting many tracks across river at BS624428, turn E along river at BS628426, S to tree line at BS601423 spotted VC/NVA in rice paddy, w/ll coord w/ LRRP IDAHO which in Bn AO.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1055		(C) HELIX 33 off sta at 1055.	DO	JS
34	1125		(C) Radio communications w/BaTo at 1120, relayed info ref LRRP IDAHO.	DO	JS
35	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS688327, 3d Plat BS688335, Co C BS698342, Co D BS732328, 40 EM in DUC PHO, SRRP LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO BS593426.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1200		(C) Co C PB at 1130 BS695346, 2d Plat E, 3d Plat SW.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
37	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1230		(C) MINH LONG req a readout fr Bde ref the extraction of LRRP NEVADA.	Bde	JS
39	1325		(C) LTC WIELGA and MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ at BS0745 to control Co D CA, returned to LZSJ AT 1325.	DO	JS
40	1336		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc same expt Co D 66 EM in DUC PHO, 40 EM BS729328.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1408		(C) Ref item #18, dust-off req for injured EM of Co D at 1400.	Bde, DO, Doc Control	JS
42	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same, neg Commo w/ LRRP IDAHO at 1100, which was relayed by HELIX 37.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1436		(C) Re-established Commo w/ LRRP IDAHO at 1436, same loc mv N.	Bde, DO	JS
44	1450		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted plans to Bde for Bn Opns on 20 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
45	1458		(C) DOLPHIN 26 arr LZSJ at 1458.	DO	JS
46	1500		(C) INTELL REPORT fr Bde, F-3, 14 Jan 70, K-9 Sapper Bn, strg 150 pers deployed at BS645395, consisted of 4 Co's, 2 Co's mv to N BINH DINH, armed w/ 1 82mm mtr, 2 MG's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			RPG's and S/A, mission rec supplies and atk ARVN units loc BRIDGES OUTPOST in S DUC PHO between 20 and 31 Dec.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
47	1510		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
48	1600		(C) Msg fr Co D NDP loc BS729328, area is not large enough to accomodate element now located in DUC PHO.	DO	JS
49	1605		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same except LRRP IDAHO BS594424.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
50	1616		(C) Relayed msg fr Bde to LRRP NEVADA, why is element so low in AO? KAC up next psn intend to mv.	LRRP, DO	JS
51	1640		(C) LRRP IDAHO loc at 1640 BS594426	DO	NC
52	1640		(C) Rpt fr LRRP IDAHO: Loc BS594426 fd basecamp, fresh prints, huts and well used trails, will move N-NE, LRRPS have obs a pers watching, will be evading tonight.	Bde, DO	JS
53	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: CO A LZSJ, Co B BS688328, Co C BS697344, Co D BS729328 and DUC PHO, SRRP's LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO BS594426.	Bde, DO	JS
54	1715		(C) LRRP IDAHO in contact at BS594406, request extraction at this time.	Bde, DO	JS
55	1725		(C) ETA for extraction ship is 15 min.	fr Bde	JS
56	1731		(C) SHARKS on sta for support of LRRP's.	DO	NC
57	1746		(C) Extraction of LRRP IDAHO complete, tm had 1 VC/NVA KIA and 1 AK-47 and 1 sm pack.	Bde, DO	NC
58	1820		(C) At 1548 Co C 1st Plat obs 1 NVA/VC mv W-SW, eng w/small arms, neg res, BS702341, also fd many tracks crossing blue line w/ muddy water where they crossed, tracks are recent.	Bde, DO	NC
59	1915		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde: At BS670308, Regt size 1000 m radius at BS593354, unidentified ele 1000m radius at BS700308 unidentified ele 1000m radius.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
60	1920		(C) From Bde, C-2 at BS707414, and at BS 697410 80 VC, poss to receive supplies.	S-2, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			C-3, also at BS642253, BS644445, BS654449 unidentified unit w/strength of 300 men w/ they have crew served wpns and mission is unk, Information fr a VC laborer.	DO, Bn S-2	NC
61	1925		(C) Rec'd C/C times fr Bde: CC 1200-1800, Utility 1600-1800, also in Beacons: 379 at 0500, 364- 1200, 372 at 1800.	DO	NC
62	1930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1900 loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
63	1955		(C) Rec'd strength report: Co A 4/82, Co B 5/75, Co C 4/97, Co D 3/46, SRRPS 1/34.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
64	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same OP's for Co B 30-45m SE, Co C 1st Plat 50m NE, 2d Plat 50m E, 3d Plat 50m SW.	Bde, DO	NC
65	2030		(C) Rec'd sig events fr Ln, weather; cloudy w/inter rain and showers, winds N-NE 10-15 knots, Outlook through Wed: Little change temp H-74, L-66, Hum 97%-80%.	DO	NC
66	2045		(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	DO	NC
67	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	NC
68	2235		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 2200 loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
69	2236		(C) INTREP's fr Bde, rec fr SP JORDAN, by PFC KAUFFMAN: C-3 BS605420 Sapper Bn w/ 200 men, msn unk, BS620488, BS421477, BS 530640 3 Bn's of the 21st Regt at these loc msn unk, BS678253, BS765265, BS605420, 3 Bn's of 22 Regt at these loc, msn unk.	DO	DW
70	2250		(C) INTREP fr Bde at 1600: C-3, there are 300 VC staying at BS642453, BS644445, BS651149 the CO is unk, they are armed w/ small arms wearing green uniforms.	DO	DW
71	2254		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2257		(C) At 2221 bunker #8 at LZSJ had a trip flare go off, eng w/ M-79, bunker pers believe set off by weather.	DO	DW
73	2258		(C) INTREP fr Bde, sent by SP JORDAN, rec by PFC KAUFFMAN at 2145: About 80 VC, possibly rear service force fr DUC PHO recently moved fr PHO PHUOC village to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

19 Jan 70

D:

MAJ MCGEE, Bn S-7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened: Loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS688327, Co C NDP BS897344, Co D NDP BS729328, SRRP's LZSJ.		DW		
02	0015		(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW		
03	0059		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same	Bde, DO	DW		
04	0140		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3: Diverted A/S BS656418, BS661404, BS627336, BS624337, BS669472, BS656462, BS693464 fr 200600-201600; Diverted beacons BS640461, BS671461, BS686433 fr 200600-201800; Beacon BS599421, BS593419, BS645284, fr 200600-201800 all aborne, cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO Diverted A/S BS741300 not cleared.				
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO Bde, DO	DW DW		
06	0225		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards.	DO	DW		
07	0252		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
08	0315		(U) 1LT PEARSON, DO, checked guards.	DO	DW		
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
10	0440		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW		
11	0502		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO Bde	DW		
12	0503		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards at 0435.	DO	DW		
13	0513		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: On hand: HE 705, I11 357, WP 70, CS 114.	Bde, DO	DW		
14	0530		(C) Beacon on sta 0500, off sta 0530, 28 x 500 lb bombs at BS599421, confirmed en loc, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW		
15	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
16	0659		(C) Ref #18, dustoff req again for Co D man, ETA 40 min.	Doc Control, Bde, DO	DW		
17	0730		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	DW		
18	0740		(C) Dustoff for Co D injured pers on 19 Jan was completed at 0730 20 Jan 70.	DO	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	20 Jan 69	2400	20 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0850		(C) HELIX 37 on sta, lost commo.	DO Bde	JS
20	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
21	0850		(C) INTEL REPORT fr Bde: Hoi Chan rallied to QUIN NHON reported a wpns cache of unk size at BS685435, also wpns cache at BS 690460, rec fr CPT SMALL.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
22	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except Co C commencing mv NW.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	0926		(C) Elements of Co D that remained in DUC PHO overnight are now loc in field, 1st PZ 0850, last LZ 0920.	Bde, DO	JS
24	0940		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 6843, 6941, alt 6246, 6243, 6546, 6543, time 211800-210600 Jan 70, req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP GILROY.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS
25	0940		(C) Req for WARLORD grids 5944, 6144, 6141, 5941, time 210600-211800 Jan 70 req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP GILROY.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1000		(C) Req for Beacon drops grids BS642453, BS644445, 654449.	Bde, DO	JS
27	1001		(C) Req for preplanned A/S BS707414 BS 697410, req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by SP GILROY.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS
28	1002		(C) At 0938 Co D 1st and 2d Plat PB BS 694325, sm saturation patrols.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1005		(C) Msg fr MAJ THURGOOD, Bde, Air Force will conduct briefing on Beacons at LZSJ, 2 per Bn will attend.	DO, Bn S-3, Air	JS
30	1009		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS688327, 1st and 2d Plat BS 694325, Co C BS692347, Co D BS729328, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1015		(C) Fr Bde Avn, confirmed Beacon tgts for 20 Jan 70, 1200H BS628251, prox of friendlies 2 km N, loc 6430 upper left, 6628 lower right BaTo CIDG 3800 BS593419	Do, Arty Ln, Bn S-3, Air	JS
32	1026		(C) WARLORD on sta 1020H DO gave Box for free fire 5945, 6445, 6440, 5940	WLLD, DO	JS
33	1040		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1030 HELIX spotted at BS599418 trenches and huts and obs people evading.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1041		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1041.	DO, Staff	JS
35	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000H loc same except Co C BS687349.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
36	1120		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1115.	DO	JS
37	1120		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1125		(C) INTEL REPORT fr Bde: At 1102 C-2, 1 NVA Regt designated 223 loc BS623336, miss unk, S-2 comment: Possibly Regt elements in this area, source 5th SF Regt GIA VUC.	DO, Bn S-2.	JS
39	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 loc same except Co C mv, Co D BS728335.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln.	JS
40	1220		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 364 was aborted due to systems failure.	BaTo, Bde, Arty Ln, DO	JS
41	1315		Bn SITREP neg; at 1300H loc same except Co C BS684354, Co D PB BS728337.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1320		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for 21 Jan.	Bde	JS
43	1410		(U) Bn SITREP neg at 1400 loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
44	1412		(C) GEN DONALDSON arr LZSJ at 1412.	DO, Staff	JS
45	1425		(C) GEN DONALDSON dept LZSJ at 1425.	Bde	JS
46	1508		(U) Bn SITREP neg at 1500 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same except 3d Plat Co B BS687316.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1600		(C) Sensor reading string #155 MHL sensed ferrous metal, dir S-N, 5 pers, eng w/4.2, 10 rds HE, res unk.	Bde, Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	JS
49	1602		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1600 3d Plat Co B fd at BS684317 7 fighting psns 4' x6' psns were destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
50	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS688327 3d Plat BS684317, Co C BS 684354, Co D BS729336, SRRP's LZSJ	Bde, DO	JS
51	1750		(C) Rec'd C/C times for 21 Jan, AMC 0630-0700, C/C 1000-1800 Utility 1600-1800 Beacons (Ringneck) 376 0400, grid BS628251, (Ringneck) 363 1000 BS632245; Ringneck 371		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont			1600, BS538427.	Bde, DO	NC		
52	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 3d Plat closed on NDP.	Bde, DO	NC		
53	1815		(C) Co D reported taking small arms incoming at this time. Approx 50 rds. 6 rd bursts.	Bde, DO	NC		
54	1820		(C) Gunships requested at 1820, ETA 15 min.	DO	NC		
55	1828		(C) Gunships on sta at this time.	DO	NC		
56	1840		(C) Gunships off sta at this time.	DO	NC		
57	1840		(C) RINGNECK 372(Beacon) on sta 1810. dropped 22 x 500lb bombs at BS593419. Tgt was confirmed en base camp, res unk.	Bde, DO	NC		
58	1855		(C) SHADOW off ^{on} sta.	Bde, DO	NC		
59	1910		(C) 1900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat LP 45m SE.	Arty Ln	NC		
60	1911		(C) SHADOW off sta, unable to work because of low ceiling.	DO	NC		
61	1912		(C) Ref item #53 full report: OP W of NDP obs 1 NVA/VC 120 m SW of their loc eng w/ small arms and 81mm mtr. Enemy returned fire, approx 12 6-rd bursts from 3 diff locations. Gunships and arty eng the area. Results unk, neg casualties of friendlies.	Bde, DO	DW		
62	2008		(C) Weather for 21 Jan: Cloudyw/ intermittent rain and showers, winds 5-15 knots NW to NE, temp 70-64, humidity 99-84%, 98% illum tonight. For 22 Jan little change.	DO, Bn S-3	DW		
63	2018		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/79, Co B 5/75, Co C 4/93, Co D 5/97, SRP's 1/34.	Bn S-1, DO			
64	2020		(C) 1LT PEARSON, DO req AO extention #11 be approved to BS211200, rec by SP JORDAN.	Bde, DO	DW		
65	2027		(C) Ref #64, AO extention approved by SP MAJ NIELSON, 1-20 Inf.	DO, Posted	DW		
66	2033		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 50m SW, 3d Plat loom W, Co D 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m NE, 3d Plat 75m SE.	Bde, DO	DW		
67	2104		(C) INTREP fr Bde: 1820H, F-3, BS466690 TU NGHIA unit is presently at this loc. Source stated that: Counter classification is aim of VC during this offensive. Opn				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Jan 70	2400	20 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont			will have 2 phases, 1st phase strike hard at classification in QN PROVINCE and refugee camps (20-22 Jan) 2d phase: Countrywide offensive fr 27-30 Jan. Rec by PFC KAUFFMAN Rec fr SP JORDAN, Bde.	DO		DW	
68	2110		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		DW	
69	2143		(C) Msg fr BaTo to Bde: Rec at 2125 at BS 622398 an NVA Co. at BS512382 a VC Plat time 1200-1800 relayed by PFC KAUFFMAN, rec by SP JORDAN, Bde.	Bde, DO		DW	
70	2145		(C) INTREP at 2115 fr SP JORDAN, Bde, C-3: BS620501, BS410480, BS520520, 3 NVA Bn's are at these loc, mis unk.	DO		DW	
71	2150		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their postws	DO		DW	
72	2151		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		DW	
73	2208		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: BS201700, C-3 BS730377, BS736370, BS743380 150 NVA/VC are staying at the above loc, the unit AKA 1-93 Cmdr unk, they are armed w/ many wons, msn: To coordinate w/ guerillas at PHO BINH Village to supply VC New Year. Rec by PFC KAUFFMAN, fr SP JORDAN, Bde	DO		DW	
74	2248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		DW	
75	2310		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO		DW	
76	2315		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO		DW	
77	2358		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
78			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and all SRP's securing LZSJ and Co's B, D, C operating in grid squares BS 6832, BS7232, BS6934. At 0730, the dustoff for the EM injured 19 Jan 70 was completed. At 1600 Co B, 3d Plat fd at BS684317 7 fighting psns 4' x 6' and destroyed. At 1815, Co D OP obs 1 NVA/VC 120m SW of their location, eng w/ small arms and 81mm mtr, enemy returned fire fr 3 positions, approximately 12 bursts of 6 rds each. Gunships and Arty eng the area, res unk (See #53, #61). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.			DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEHE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened: loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS688327, Co C NDP BS684354, Co D NDP BS729336, SRRP's LZSJ.	DO	DW
02	0030		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
03	0055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0205		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
06	0250		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Diverted A/S 210600-1800: BS642253, BS654449, BS707414, BS697410, Diverted Beacon: 210600-1800: BS640461, BS674461, BS686433, Preplanned A/S 210600-1800 BS624337, Preplanned Beacon BS644454, 210600-1800.	DO	DW
07	0301		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0340		(U) DNCO checked guards.	DO	DW
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0449		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0503		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: On hand: HE 653, ILL 355, WP 69, CS114.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0507		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
13	0515		(U) DNCO checked guards.	DO	DW
14	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
16	0730		(C) WARLORD LD on sta to VR grids 5944, 5941, 6144, 6141.	DO	JS
17	0800		Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
18	0805		(C) Bde Arty Ln req clearance on fol grids: BS730377, BS736370, BS743380, cleared by CPT HURLEY.	DO	JS
19	0825		(C) HELIX 38 on sta, req he VR BS593419, BS599421.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgrade at 3 yrs intervals Declassify after 12 yrs.
---	---

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARKLOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 70

2400

21 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0835		(C) HELIX 38 broke sta weather fogged in.	DO	JS
21	0836		(C) Co D 1st Plat mv to W to ck by clover leafing S, 2d Plat mv S, will clover leaf E.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0845		(C) Co B 3d Plat loc BS685324.	DO, Arty	JS
23	0904		(C) SPOT REPORT: 0900 1st Plat Co D fd at BS727335 the grass was mashed down and 40 expended AK-47 casings fr action 201800.	DO, Bn S-2, Bde	JS
24	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except Co D 1st Plat BS727335, 2d Plat BS731335.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1000		(C) At 0950 1st Plat Co D while on patrol had 2 pers wounded by booby trap at BS 735339, pers are #3, 2LT CONNORS, ROBERT E. 138368119, line # 38 CHADWELL, LEO SP/4. 400682782, type of wounds unk at this time. Dust-off req at 0955.	Doc Control, Bn S-1, Bde	JS
26	1015		(C) Dustoff complete at 1015.	Bn S-1, Bde	JS
27	1025		(C) Ref #25, #38 has internal bleeding, #3 has frag wounds.	Bn S-1	JS
28	1044		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1000 loc same except Co C BS677356.	Bde, DO	JS
29	1045		(C) Change of plans sent to Bde by CPT HURLEY-- Co A will walk off LZSJ, Co B will air move to LZSJ, Co C will recon in force to BS663340, Co D will recon to NE	Bde, DO	JS
30	1050		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 363 aborted due to systems failure.	Bde, DO	JS
31	1100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
32	1110		(C) Req for AO extention All through Bde to 1-20 Inf has been approved through 231200.	Bde	JS
33	1115		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 6843, 6941, alt 6246, 6243, 6546, 6543, time 221800-230600 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
34	1119		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX grids 5944, 6144, 6141, 5941, time 220600-221800 Jan 70	Bde	JS
35	1120		(C) BEACON req grids BS642453, BS644445, BS 654449, time 22 Jan 70.	DO	JS
36	1121		(C) Airstrike preplanned for 22 Jan 70 grids BS707414, BS697410, req by 1LT CANGINO.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **3** NO OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1137		(C) Co D mv to NE fr NDP loc BS729336.	DO, Arty Liaison	JS
38	1202		(G) Co A dept LZSJ at bunkers #2, time 1202.	DO	JS
39	1205		(C) Co B conducted air mv fr BS688327 to LZSJ, 1st PZ 1135, last LZ 1159.	Bde	JS
40	1210		(C) HELIX 32 on sta, req he VR BS593419, BS599421.	DO	JS
41	1215		(C) DOLPHIN 10 arr on sta at 1205	DO	JS
42	1222		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1200 Co A dept LZSJ, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS673354, Co D 1100 BS 729336 neg contact, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS
43	1235		(C) Co D loc at 1230 BS731341.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1237		(C) HELIX 32 VR revealed at BS599421 one trail cut, BS593419 2 trails cut and 4 bunkers opened up.	DO	JS
45	1345		(C) HELIX 32 broke sta at 1332.	DO	JS
46	1345		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1300 Co A BS628338, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS671354, Co D BS731344, SRRP's same, Co D PB BS732347.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1346		(C) Co D loc PB BS732347.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1347		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opn on 22 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
49	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same excpt Co C BS669352.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1445		(C) HELIX 34 on sta.	DO	JS
51	1504		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1504.	DO, Staff	JS
52	1504		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for BATo and MINH LONG at 1500.	DO	JS
53	1508		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1500 Co A fd at 1500 at BS614391 one fighting psn, recently occupied with good view of LZSJ.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
54	1512		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1500 Co A and Sq SRRP BS614391, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS666353, Co D BS732349, 1st Plat BS730355, 2d Plat BS 723339, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARKLOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Jan 70

2400

21 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1520

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1520.

DO

JS

56

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS613396,
Co B LZSJ, Co C BS664352, Co D BS732345, 2d
Plat BS723339, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO

Arty Ln

JS

57

1635

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same.

Bde, DO,
Arty Ln

JS

58

1650

(C) CA info for Co A: At BS613396 1st PZ
1625, last LZ BS610404 1645.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

59

1655

(C) FAC (HELIX 31) on sta.

DO

NC

60

1710

(C) FAC (HELIX 34) off sta.

DO

NC

61

1715

(C) At 1635 LTC WIELGA, Bn Cmdr, returned to
LZSJ.

DO

NC

62

1716

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 loc fol: Co A
and 1sq SRRP BS610404, Co B LZSJ, Co C
BS729358, SRRP LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

63

1720

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Cmdr, dept LZSJ.

DO

NC

64

1755

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Cmdr, returned to LZSJ.

DO

NC

65

1810

(C) Rec'd C/C and Util times for 22 Jan:
C/C 1130-1800, Utility 1600-1800.

DO

NC

66

1812

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 loc fol: Co A BS
610404, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS659352, Co D BS
729358, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

67

1815

(C) Rec'd URI's fr Bde: (1) BS718314 Div
size ele, prox 1000m, (2) BS650355 unident
unit prox cut (3) BS631295 Div size ele
prox 1500m, S-2

DO

NC

68

1815

(C) Co A NDP BS610405.

DO

NC

69

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS
610405, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS659352, Co D NDP
BS729358, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO

NC

70

1925

(C) Co C NDP BS661354.

DO

NC

71

2030

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 2000 loc same except
Co A 2d Plat 100m SW, 3d Plat 100m E, SRRP1
(Opcon) 100m NW, Co C 1st Plat 50m S, 2d
Plat 50m NW.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES



5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS610405, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS661354, Co D NDP BS729358, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP's 2, 3, 4 LZSJ.	DO	DW
02	0044		(U) DNCO checked guards and found them alert.	DO	DW
03	0055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0415		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0150		(C) Diverted A/S 220600-221800 BS707414, BS 697410, BS642453; Diverted Beacon 220600-221800 BS624337, Preplanned 220600-221800 BS624337; Beacon 220600-221800; BS642253, 644445, B S654449, all above cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO, Beacon BS610416 not cleared.	DO	DW
06	0155		(U) DNCO checked guards.	DO	DW
07	0249		(U) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0255		(U) DO checked guards.	DO	DW
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0400		(U) DO checked guards.	DO	DW
11	0402		(C) Beacon on sta 0305, off sta 0355, tgt BS 587422 confirmed en loc, ord 22 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0505		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: On hand: HE 728, 111 435, WP 63, CS 114, rec at Bde by SGT HENDERSON.	Bde, DO	DW
14	0510		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0545		(U) DNCO checked guards.	DO	DW
16	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
17	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
18	0810		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, Do Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 70

2400

22 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19	0825		(C) Beacon RINGNECK 360 was aborted due to systems failure. rest of	Bde, DO	JS
20	0830		(C) Co D 2d Plat BS729358 , 3d Plat E of this location.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	0905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except Co D PB BS729358, 2d Plat 727354, 3d Plat BS733357, Co A mv to NW.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0925		(C) Co A mv to NW	DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	1025		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS604414, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS661354, Co D PB BS729358, 2d Plat BS725356, 3d Plat BS736362.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
24	1030		(C) Co A loc 1030 BS605417, 2 Plat BS605418, SRRP 1 BS607415.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1035		(C) COL BARLOW (Spt Cmd) arr LZSJ at 1015.	DO, Staff	JS
26	1037		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX DTG BS6542, 6640, 6843, 6441, alt 6246, 6243, 6546, 6543, time 231800-240600.	Bde	JS
27	1037		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX DTG 230600-231800 Jan 70 grids 6044, 6041, 6244, 6144.	Bde	JS
28	1040		(C) Beacon req 23 Jan 70 grids BS713414, BS660459, BS694347.	Bde	JS
29	1040	-	(C) Req for preplanned A/S 23 Jan 70 BS 707414, 697410, C-2 rating, 80 VC.	Bde	JS
30	1100		(C) Beacon scheduled at 1200 was cancelled by Bde.	DO	JS
31	1115		(C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ at 1115.	DO	JS
32	1120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same except Co C BS661348, Co D BS723357, 3d Plat BS 737365.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1150		(C) GEN DOLANDSON arr LZSJ at 1150	DO, Staff	JS
34	1217		(C) Msg fr CPT RATHER, Arty Ln- 4.2 Plat was given clearance to fire into grid 6336, 6436, Co C FO reported rds landing BS653355, rds were supposed to impact at BS647363, LNO put guns on checkfires until investigation and problem is solved.	DO	JS
35	1220		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1215, DOLPHIN 21 spotted at BS580375, 7 VC/NVA w/packs and wpns. eng		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 S-2/S-3
ADV-F-BARK

 LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Jan 70

2400

22 Jan 70

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Cont.			w/ 4.2 and arty at this time, res unk.	DO	JS
36	1225		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1135 Co C spotted at BS659352 5 VC/NVA in NDP of 21 Jan 70 at BS 659352, engaging w/ 4.2 of 41 rds HE, element will check out results.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
37	1230		(C) At 1145, DOLPHIN 21 aimed at BaTo to airmove 1 Plat of CIDG to Co A field loc BS605417, 1st PZ 1145, last LZ 1220, mission for DOLPHIN was terminated due to call fr Bde 24 pers was lifted.	DO,	JS
38	1237		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1235, WARLORD LD spotted at BS743367 7 VC/NVA w/ packs and wpns also much construction, pers wearing blue uniforms, WARLORD reported 1 VC/Nva KIA.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
39	1320		(C) AO ext to A-11 coords BS740350, BS 760380, 760350, 750350, time 251200 Co D will move to area of WARLORD spottings to ck area, req fr Bde.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1345		(U) Bn SITREP neg; At 1200 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1345		(C) Msg fr BaTo to Bde-- Ranger 6 has 3 packs at camp W BaTo to be picked up.	Bde	JS
42	1347		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1300 loc same except Co A 1st Plat BS607415, Co C same, 1st Plat BS659344.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1352		(C) Co D mv E.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1359		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1240 Co C 1st Plat spotted at BS659352 3 VC/NVA eng w/ SA fire en evaded to NW, en wore green uniforms w/ packs and wpns, fd one blood trail that disappeared.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	JS
45	1400		(C) GEN DONALDSON dept LZSJ at 1310.	DO	JS
46	1410		(C) GEN RAMSEY arr at 1410.	Bde	JS
47	1415		(C) Ref #39, AO extension A-11 approved by Maj NIELSON, 1-20 Inf and CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	DO	JS
48	1420		(C) Last lift of CIDG's were put in at Co A BS605417, at 1420.	DO	JS
49	1426		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS606421, SRRP 1 BS607415, Co B LZSJ, Co D BS741365.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln.	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
22 Jan 70HOUR
2400DATE
22 Jan 70ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50	1440		(C) WARLORD LD on sta, will work w/ Co D at BS741365	DO	JS
51	1450		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	JS
52	1535		Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS606420 Co B LZSJ, Co C BS657343, Co D BS741365, SRRP'S LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
53	1537		(C) Co C 3d Plat at BS664340 at 1530.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
54	1540		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1520, Co C fd at BS657343 a 2-3 man sleeping psn 3 months old 8' x 6' x 3' no O/H cover.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
55	1540		(C) GEN RAMSEY dept LZSJ at 1500.	DO	JS
56	1545		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1517 HELIX 37 spotted at BS593419 pers are rebuilding huts destroyed in earlier spotting, also 8-10 pers evading to W into tree line.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
57	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1600 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS605423, Co B LZSJ, Co C same mv NW, Co D same, RECON same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
58			(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1600 DOLPHIN 29 spotted at BS606420, 3-4 camouflaged huts, 2 of which are two story structures loc in gully areas.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
59	1600		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1500 Co A FO spotted at BS620433 4 VC/NVA in sanpan mv up river, fired Arty, 22 rds He on tgt, pers evaded in tree line, res unk.	Bn S-2, Arty Ln	JS
60	1602		(C) Co D loc, 2d and 3d Plat BS743336.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
61	1606		(C) HELIX 37 off sta at 1606.	DO	JS
62	1700		(C) Ref #62, Co A loc BS606420, Co C BS 648346, Co D BS741365, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
63	1715		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
64	1700		(C) At BS755373 DOLPHIN 29 obs 2 NVA/VC eng w/MG, result 1 NVA/VC KIA, CIA 1 x 9mm pistol 1 CHICOM H/G.	Bde, Bn S-2	JS
65	1730		(C) Ref #64, serial # of pistol CIA MB 48621944.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
22 Jan 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
22 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1750		(C) WARLORD reported on sta to assist in replacement of sensors.	DO	NC
67	1810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1800 Co A NDP BS 606420, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS648346, Co D NDP BS741365, SRRP's 3 squads LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	NC
68	1828		(C) Msg fr Bde: C/C times for 23 Jan 70 0930-1800, neg Utility.	DO	JS
69	1830		(C) Msg fr Co C: While going to chow, line #73 ANTHONY, JOHN, PFC, 553-74-9722 fell hit his head on rock, will need to be evaced, DOLPHIN 29 will extract.	DO	JS
70	1838		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1828 WARLORD LD killed at 754373, 3 VC/NVA.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
71	1840		(C) Rec'd Co B Strength: 80 EM, 2 Medics, 5 Inf Off, 1 Arty Off, 2 Arty EM = 90 pers.	DO	JS
72	1845		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1900 Co A NDP BS 606420, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS648346, Co D NDP BS 741365, SRRP'S LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
73	1855		(C) Coord w/BaTo to mv Co C through grids BS640330, BS640310, BS664310 time 221800-242400 Jan 70	DO, Arty In	JS
74	1905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D mv at BS741365.	Bde, DO	JS
75	1910		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde at 1855: BS722293 unidentified at 2000m.	DO	JS
76	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except: Co A, 1st Plat 75m S, 2nd Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 100m E, SRRP 1 50m N, Co C, 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat 50m NW, Co D 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat 50m NW, Co D 1st Plat 75m S, 2d Plat 75m N, 3d Plat BS740364.	Bde, DO	DW
77	2048		(C) Bn Strength Report: Co A 4/74, Co B 5/80 Co C 2/96, Co D 4/102, Recon 0/40.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
78	2101		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
79	2104		(U) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
80	2132		(U) Rec'd weather report fr SGT JAMES, Bn Ln: Partly cloudy, scattered showers winds E 5-10 knots temp 78-65, humidity 95-85.	DO	DW
81	2200		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **6** NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Jan 70	2400	22 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	2204		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
83	2237		(C) SPOT REPORT from Co D 2d and 3d Plat: At BS221500 at BS743368 fd 4 huts, 10 x 15, 2 were under construction, loc around a large rock was a tunnel 50 ft in circumference, would accomodate 20-25 ft in complete safety, tunnel had an outdoor latrine, fd in area: 1 ammo can w/ bandages, 12 pr chop sticks, 2 woolen blankets, 2 5-lb bags of rice, several large bundles of firewood, 1 5-gallon can of rice, 2 pair of pajamas, 1 NVA entrenching tool, 1 VC/NVA belt, 1 toothbrush, 3 NVA blue uniforms, 2 salad oil cans, many sandbags, 5 bandages w/Vaseline, 1 NVA steel pot, 2 NVA shirts, several VN cigarettes, all items were destroyed.	Bde, DO, Posted	DW
84	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
85	2300		(U) Rec'd loc fr Bde.	DO	DW
86	2302		(C) At 2200 rec INTREP fr Bde, PFC KAUFFMAN rec'd and relayed to SP JORDAN: At BS 557407 is Q-20 Bn, at BS546406 C-29 Co, at BS576376 VC Plat 1200-1800.	Bde, DO	DW
87	2310		(U) DNCO checked guards, fd them alert on posts.	DO	DW
88	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
89	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO with Co B and SRRP's 2, 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, SRRP 1, Co C, Co D operating in grids BS6041, BS6041, BS6635, and BS7235. At 1237 WARLORD LD spotted at BS743367 7 VC/NVA w/ packs and wpns, eng w/ MG and reported 1 VC/NVA KIA. At 1700 at BS 755323 DOLPHIN 29 obs 2 NVA/VC, eng w/ MG and reported 1 NVA/VC KIA, CIA were 1 9mm pistol, 1 CHICOM H/G, and 1 rucksack. At 1825, WARLORD LD killed at BS754373 3 NVA/VC. At 1830 Co C req dustoff for EM who fell and hit his head on rock, dustoff completed (See #69). At 2237 Co D 2d and 3d Plats fd at BS743368 4 huts 10' x 15' and a cave near a rock 50' in circumference which could accomodate 20-25 people. Along with the cave, they fd miscellaneous equipment (See #83). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
90	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, S-3, Infantry

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A BS 606420, Co B BS LZSJ, Co C NDP BS648346, Co D NDP BS739363, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2, 4 LZSJ		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO Bde, DO	DW DW
03	0101		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW
04	0110		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3 Inf: Preplanned A/S BS743399, Beacon BS674461, Diverted A/S BS707414, BS697410, BS642452, Diverted Beacon BS713314, BS660459, BS694347.	DO	DW
05	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0200		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW
07	0250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0300		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW
09	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0354		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW
11	0421		(C) Bde rep 0400 Beacon aborted.	DO	DW
12	0450		(C) Bde SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0500		(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: On hand HE 779, I11 473, WP 58, CS 114.	DO, Commo Off	DW
14	0504		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW
15	0515		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
16	0545		(C) Msg fr BaTo: STRAWBERRY 85 ele is moving out of their loc.	DO	DW
17	0548		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
18	0650		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele closed and CIDG unit at BS590335.	DO	DW
19	0750		(C) URI fr Bde-- BS712328 Regt size, 1100m, BS713310 unidentified 1200m eng w/ 175's fr MINH LONG.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
20	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0820 loc same except BATO CIDG BS598359.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
 Downgraded at 3 yr intervals,
 Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
21	0834		(C) HELIX 34 on sta 0815, off station 0830.	DO		JS	
22	0912		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc fol: Co A BS609422, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS648346, Co D BS609422, SRRP's 2, 3, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS606423, CIDG BS598354.	Bde, DO		JS	
23	0945		(C) HELIX 37 on sta 0930, will VR for Co D.	DO		JS	
24	0945		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grids 6542, 6640, 6843, 6941, alt 6246, 6243, 6546, 6543, time 241800-250600 Req for WARLORD BOX grid 5944, 6144, 6141, 5941, time 240600-241800 AO extention A-11 extended to 251200 Jan, BEACON req for 24 Jan 70 grids BS624453, 644445, 654449, preplanned A/S grids 713310, 666361, req by 1LT CANCINO, rec by HENDERSON.	Bde		JS	
25	1015		(C) HELIX 37 off sta 0950.	DO		JS	
26	1016		(C) Ref item #24, AO Ext approved by SGT BLACKWELL, asst S-3 CPT McNEAL.	Bde, DO		JS	
27	1025		(C) SRRP tm 2 was inserted at Co D's loc BS739363, OPCON to Co D.	DO		JS	
28	1028		(C) C/S drill conducted at LZSJ at 1015.	DO		JS	
29	1038		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS615425, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS654355, Co D BS739363, SRRP 1 BS615425, SRRP 2 w/ Co D, CIDG BS613360.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
30	1050		(C) Msg fr Bde ref LRRP BOX, LRRP NEVADA call sign TOKOYO SHERRY*CODES: B L A C K T I G E R M A G I C T O W E R 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 S T O C K Y G I R L 123 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 Main contact BATO, alt GIA VUC, area of recon 3640-3629 time 240700-311800 Jan 70	DO, BATO, ML		JS	
31	1055		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for BATO.	Bde, DO		JS	
32	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS615425, 30 and SRRP 1 BS610430, 1st Plat BS617423, CIDG BS617423, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS654355, 1st Plat BS659354, Co D BS742367, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG Co BS613360.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1325		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS 615425, 1st Plat BS616424, 3d Plat SRRP 1 BS618439, CIDG BS621423, Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS654355, 2 Plat BS658356, Co D BS 743368, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG BATO BS613360.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
34	1330		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1225 2d Plat Co C fd at BS655357 4 fighting psns without O/H cover 4' deep 2' x 4' apprix 2 mo old.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
35	1330		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc same except 1st Plat Co A BS605422.	DO, S-2	JS
36	1333		(C) Sensor reading string #155 BS670385 approx 5 pers walking NE-SW, 4.2 fired 10 rds HE, no confirmation.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
37	1335		(C) HELIX 36 on sta at 1330.	DO	JS
38	1350		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1345 3 Plat Co A w/ Squad of CIDG fd at BS618439 3 huts 5' x 10' CIDG says approx 15 VC dept 1 hr prior mv NW, also fd were documents, brass pots, 8-5 gal cans rice, 200 lbs salt, all destroy.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
39	1400		(C) HELIX 36 broke sta.	DO	JS
40	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A patrols closed on main force at BS615425, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS654355, mv NW, Co D BS743369, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG BS613360, neg contact.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1438		(C) Co C loc at BS645365 at 1435.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1506		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc same except Co D BS743371.	Bde, DO	JS
43	1521		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted plans to Bde for opns on 24 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
44	1526		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1525.	Staff	JS
45	1600		Co A loc BS618424.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1600		(C) HELIX 38 on sta to FAC for BEACON drop at BS716254.	DO	JS
47	1605		(C) Ref #30, all info except freq was compromised by RTO in radio transmission to BATO.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Jan 70	2400	23 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A NDP BS 618424, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS633363, Co D PB BS743371, 1st and 3d Plat BS744372, CIDG BATO BS613360.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
49	1616		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1616.		DO		JS
50	1631		(C) BEACON DROP RINGNECK 371 on sta 1550 broke sta 1630 dropped 28 500 lb bombs at BS716254, results 2 secondary explosions 1 bunker 10 m long destroyed.		Bde, DO		JS
51	1638		(C) HELIX 38 broke sta at 1635.		Bde, DO		JS
52	1650		(C) Req ^{APD} appd for 24 or 25 Jan 70 BS6129, 6729, 6734, 6134, apd req for 24, 25, or 26 Jan 70 BS6139, 6939, 6945, 6145, rec by JORDAN, Bde, req by CPT HAGEWOOD, Bn s-2.		Bde		JS
53	1656		(C) HELIX 38 on sta req VR BS5841, 5941.		DO		JS
54	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc fol: Co A BS618424, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS630364, mv, Co D NDP BS 747372, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG BS610343, BS627360.		DO		NC
55	1755		(C) HELIX 38 FAC off sta (Ref # 53).		DO		NC
56	1758		(C) Sensor activation: String 154 MH3, 4 pers mv SE to NW eng w/ 10 rds 4.2, res unk.		Bde		NC
57	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except CIDG Plt BS610343.		Bde, DO		NC
58	1825		(C) Rec'd C/C times fr Bde: C/C 0700-1800, Beacon times and grids RINGNECK 377, 0500 BS714316, RINGNECK 364 1200 BS642253, RINGNECK 372 1800 BS631295.		DO		NC
59	1850		(C) At 1845 Co C rpt'd NDP BS620360, and CIDG's at BS626355.		Bde, DO		NC
60	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 50m E, 3d Plat 100m S, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A BS617425, Co C NDP BS620360, Co D NDP BS748372, 1st Plat BS748373, 2d Plat 75m S, 3d Plat 75m NW, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D at BS 747372, SRRP 3, 4 LZSJ.		Bde, DO		NC
61	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		Bde, DO		DW
62	2050		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.		DO		DW
63	2055		(C) Rec'd coordinating msg fr BATO: AO Ext to 4-3 Inf 6133 to 6130 to BS664300				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

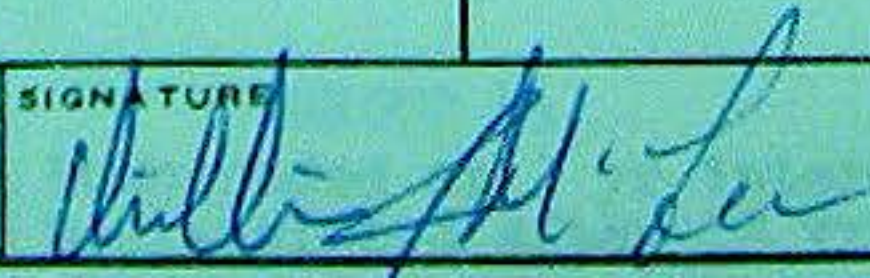
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			until 241200, app'd BATO by JFS.	DO	DW
64	2105		(C) Rec'd msg fr BATO: LRRP NEVADA insertion at Box 3139, 3739, 3135, 3735: point of insertion prim BS346373, alt BS342382, Boss: BS324314, will call to BATO (PEANUT TYCOON) on 35.85 relayed to BATO.	BATO, DO	DW
65	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ CIDG Co.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2215		(U) DNGO checked guards and fd alert and on posts.	DO	DW
67	2215		(C) Rec'd Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/74, Co B 5/80, Co C 2/88, Co D 4/102, SRRP's 0/40.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
68	2220		(C) Msg relayed fr CPT McNEAL, Bde to HELVEY, BATO: For relay to LRRP NEVADA at GIA VUC "Hold at GIA VUC, do not go out in A.M."	BATO, DO	DW
69	2225		(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	Posted, DO	DW
70	2240		(C) Msg rec fr BATO to relay to Bde: Ref #69, BATO was not able to contact GIA VUC advised to contact Bde and have Bde contact Special Forces in CHU LAI and work down through VN channels, relayed by SP CARL BLACKMAN.	Bde, DO	DW
71	2302		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ CIDG Co.	Bde, DO	DW
72	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	
73			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and SRRP's 3, 4 securing LZSJ and CO's A, C, D, SRRP 1, 2, and CIDG's working in grids BS6142, BS6535, BS7336, BS6142, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, and BS6136. At 1330 Co C 2d Plat fd at BS605422 fighting psns without O/H conver and approximately 2 months old. At 1345 Co A 3d Plat fd at BS 618489, 3 huts 5' x 10', believed to be used by approximately 15 VC 1 hour before. Also fd were documents, 8 -5 gallon cans of rice, and 200 lbs of salt, all of which were destroyed. (SEE #37) There were negative further significant events during the day.		
74	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 WILLIAM J. McGee, Major, S-3, Infantry

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 70

2400

24 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP
BS618424, CIDG Plat OPCON Co A, Co B LZSJ,
Co C NDP BS748372, Co D NDP BS747372, SRRP
3, 4 LZSJ, CIDG CO BS626355.

Bde, DO

DW

02

0050

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
w/CIDG Co.

Bde, DO

DW

03

0054

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on post.

DO

DW

04

0138

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde:
weather: Clear skies becoming partly cloudy
in PM, temp 78-60, humidity 95-80%.

DO

DW

05

0204

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact w/ CIDG Co.

Bde

DW

06

0212

(C) Msg fr Arty Ln, A/S BS666361, BS712328,
BS712328, BS713310, BS767282, Beacons BS
642453, BS644445, BS654448, BS714316, BS
642253, BS701336 all cleared for 24 Jan
by 1LT PEARSON, DO.

DO

DW

07

0230

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on post.

DO

DW

08

0258

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0330

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on post.

DO

DW

10

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0415

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on posts.

DO

DW

12

0452

(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rept, on hand HE 784,
I11 518, WP 54, CS 114.

DO, Hold for RTT

DW

13

0500

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

14

0504

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

15

0544

(U) Beacon unable to receive any beacon,
so left sta.

Bde, DO

DW

16

0601

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

17

0655

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele
closing and neg contact w/ CIDG Co.

DO

DW

18

0807

(C) Sensor Reading String #154 MH4, At BS
619387 approx 10 pers mv NW-SE, unconfirmed,
4.2 expended 16 HE rds, res unk.

Bn S-2

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals,
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 70

2100

24 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19	0825		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS618428, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS620360, Co D BS748372, SRRP's 1 BS617425, 2d BS748372, CIDG BS 626355.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
20	0855		(C) Beacon drop RINGNECK 360 on sta 0825, off sta 0845, dropped 18 -500 lb bombs at BS694347 on sus en base camp, HELIX 32 BDA res unk.	Bde, DO	JS
21	0900		(C) URI fr Bde 0830, BS620238 Bn size 200m, BS669285, Regt size 2500m.	Bn S-2	JS
22	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS602424, Co B LZSJ, Co C 3d Plat and CP BS626355, 1st, 2d, and 81mm Plat BS620360, Co D BS 748372, CIDG BS626355.	Arty Ln, DO	JL
23	1035		(C) GEN RAMSEY arr LZSJ at 1035.	DO, Staff	JS
24	1035		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1000 Co A BS600416, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626357, Co D PB BS743379, SRRP 1 OPCON /Co A, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, CIDG BS620342.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1040		(C) Relayed msg fr Bde to BATO: Keep one radio on FM 24 hrs a day and monitor while elements are out, everything is set to go tomorrow is same HS today.	DO	JS
26	1043		(C) Msg fr Bde to Bn S-2: There will be a PHONIX Coordination meeting 27 Jan 70 at 1400 in CHU LAI, if you desire to go and need trans, notify Bde Soonest.	Bn S-2	JS
27	1059		(C) Req to Bde for AO Ext to A-11 fr BS 742390, BS760390, BS760380, time 241000-251200 Jan 70, req by LT NORTON, rec by IMO.	Bde	JS
28	1100		(C) GEN RAMSEY dept LZSJ at 1058.	DO	JS
29	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS599417, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS622346, Co D PB BS743379, 1st Plat mv SW, 2d Plat mv W, CIDG BS615339,	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1110		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1100.	DO, Staff	JS
31	1125		(C) Loc of BATO CIDG at 1115 BS623333.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1126		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1126.	DO	JS
33	1135		(C) Ref # 27, disapproved due to opn being conducted by 1-20 Inf, MCKAY, Bde.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Jan 70

2400

24 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1150		(C) HELIX 35 on sta.	DO	JL
35	1135		(C) Beacon on sta, RINGNECK 364.	DO	JL
36	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 loc same except Co D 1st Plat BS740378, 2d Plat BS740380.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JL
37	1215		(C) Beacon drop into grid BS714316, on sta 1150, off sta 1210, dropped 22 -500 lb bombs on sus en base camp, res unk.	Bde	JL
38	1310		(C) URI fr Bde: At 1305 unidentified unit BS668401, prox 750m.	Bn S-2, Arty Ln	JS
39	1315		(C) HELIX 35 off sta.	DO	JS
40	1322		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1240 Co B spotted at old NDP 4 VC/NVA eng w/ 15 rds HE 4.2, HELIX 35 vr'd w/neg sightings.	Bn S-2, Arty Ln	JS
41	1326		(C) COL HOFFMAN dep at 1245.	DO	JS
42	1330		(C) WARLORD on sta to BDA grids 6934, 7131.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1335		(C) Co B 3-0 ele making a SRRP 300m fr LZSJ to the E and N, leave bunker 7, return bunker 5.	DO	JS
44	1337		(C) WARLORD off sta at 1335.	DO	JS
45	1345		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1300 Co A PB BS593424, 1st Plat BS632337, 2d Plat BS625346, Co D PB BS743379, CIDG BS622328.	DO, Arty	JS
46	1400		(C) INTEL REPORT fr Bde: Info fr PW stated Info fr cache vic BS685445, contains 400 82mm mtr rds, 100 rds 57mm recoilless, 3000 rds hv MG.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
47	1400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; At 1400 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
48	1405		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 CIDG OPCON Co A fd at BS599414 and BS594425 3 huts, 1 tunnel animal cages, no recent mv, BS594425 fd 1 grave approx 1 week old, small amount of expended AK-47 and M-16 rds, believed to be the area of LRRP IDAHO's extraction.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	
49	1420		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 Co A spotted 15 NVA w/ packs and wons mv W, req Warlords and Arty.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jan 70	2400	24 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50	1422		(C) WARLORD on sta 1410 to support Co A Arty LZSJ fired 12 firecracker, 6 He rds.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
51	1430		(C) WARLORD expended on tgt, off sta.	DO		JS	
52	1432		(C) HELIX 38 on sta will conduct Beacon drop at 1500.	DO		JS	
53	1445		(C) Co C elements loc BS628342.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
54	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1500 loc Co A PB BS 593424, 1st Plat BS592428, 2d Plat BS 592524, COOL STONE BS587423, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS628342, Co D BS743379, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG BATO BS628322.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
55	1505		(C) Ref #49, At BS585429 CIDG Plat OPCON Co A spotted 19 NVA, en wore camouflage and packs, not sure of wpns, were headed SW, eng w/ 12 firecracker rds and 6 105mm HE fr LZSJ Arty.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
56	1530		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1520 CIDG Plat OPCON to Co A fd at BS587425 10 huts 10' x 12' of military nature, empty AK 47 ammo cans, 150 lbs salt, and empty ammo storage area 5' deep, 4' x 4'.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
57	1550		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 368 time on sta 1505 time off 1545, dropped 27- 500lb bombs at BS668401, URI 750m proximity, HELIX 38 BDA 1 secondary explo, 2 bunkers destroyed.	Bde, DO		JS	
58	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1600 loc same except Co C BS633345.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
59	1610		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1545, CIDG OPCON to Co A engaged at BS586423, 5 NVA w/M-60's SA and 81mm mtr, B/ 6-11 expended 26 rds HE.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty		JS	
60	1620		(C) Msg relayed fr Bde to BATO: Would like to know specific grids of any built up enemy areas also to know the approx grid of 3d NVA Div HQs, reason A/S if possible.	BATO, DO		JS	
61	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS593424, all ele closing, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS633345, Co D BS744374, CIDG (STRAWBERRY) BS628322.	Bde, DO		NC	
62	1720		(C) WARLORDS obs 50 huts at BS647275, sus Div size HQ eng w/ 6 rds 105mm miss ended				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Jan 70	2400	24 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			because tgt was out of range.		DO		NO
63	1730		(C) CIDG obs 7 VC in open, also obs hut at same loc WARLORDS on sta and eng enemy. 3 VC w/ weapons, 2 were gathering rice, WARLORD obs metal pots and baskets, hut destroyed, further res unk.		DO		JS
64	1745		(C) Msg relayed to Bde fr BATO to suggest grid 6225 (very hot) loc of 3d NVA Div HQ BS653291 5 days ago.		Bde, DO		NO
65	1750		(C) DOLPHIN 28 obs spider holes, fighting psns and bunkers SW of Co A loc. BS593424.		Bde		NO
66	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS593424, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS633345, Co D NDP BS 744374, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG NDP BS628322.		Bde, DO		NC
67	1815		(C) At BS587425 CIDG fd many blood trails where bodies were being dragged off. En cas res of Arty and WARLORD's.		DO		NO
68	1820		(C) Rec'd C/C and Utility times for 25 Jan. C/C 0700-1100 and 1500-1800 Utility 15-1700.		DO		NO
69	1825		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 372 aborted because of mech problems.		DO		NO
70	1915		(U) Bn SITREP NEG: At 1900 loc same.		Bde, Arty Ln		NO
71	1920		(C) SHADOW 45 on sta.		DO		NO
72	1995		(C) SHADOW 45 off sta.		DO		NC
73	2010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS591423, SRRP 3 150m E, 2d Plat loom N Co C 1st Plat 50m E, 3d Plat 50m W, Co D NDP BS744374, 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat BS746374, 3d Plat 75m W, SRRP 2 OPCON BS 743373, CIDG Co BS625325.		Bde, DO		DN
74	2050		(U) Rec'd significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln: Weather: Clouds in morning, clear in afternoon, winds NE 5-8 knots, temp 77-83 humidity 95-80%.		DO		DN
75	2105		(C) Rec'd Strength Rep: Co A 4/74, Co B 5/79, Co C 2/87, Co D 5/106, SRRP'S 1/40		Bn S-1, DO		DN
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2115		(C) Rec'd INTREP's fr Bde: (1) 23 Jan, C-2, BS743428, BS714425: 80 VC of 2-3 Regt are in above grids, mis to mv supply to their loc. (2) 23 Jan, C-3: BS602485, BS470390, BS415468, 3d NVA Bn, miss unk, (3) 23 Jan, C-3, BS715310, BS620303, Sapper Bn of 3d Div at 1st grid, unident Bn of 300 men at 2d grid, mis unk, (4) 18 Jan, C-3, BS 666415 120th Conventionsl Command Regular is composed of 48th Bn, 506 manned Alpha Co, and other units totaling 700, unit is dispersed widely w/ 1 company between 17 Jan and 5 Feb unit will attack QUANG NHAI CITY, 48th Bn attack TRAKHUC BRIDGE fr N, QUANG NHAI fr S, main attack fr S of city w/ 506 Alpha and 506 Bravo at airfield. (5) 23 Jan, C-3, BS672538, 38th Bn here miss to mtr MO DUC DISTRICT and strike hard at GVN Pacification program (6) 17 Jan, F-3, BS660263 unident units of 24th Regt was here on 17 Jan with 350 men armed w/ 82mm mtrs, 3-60mm mtrs, 2 A/A wpns, RPG's and S/A, mis to rec food and supplies and mv to NGHIA MANH to shell QUANG NHAI CITY fr 25 Jan to 2 Feb (7) 17 Jan, C-6, no grid, on 17 Jan security cadre stated 1) rice will be collected to support troops in LAOS 2) between 17-27 Jan laborers would mv supplies and wpns fr mountains to low-lands 3) between 29-31 Jan Recon, Sapper, and security teams be targeted against Quang Nhαι City to collect info, then attack QUANG NHAI CITY, BATO, SON TINH, AND BINH SON will begin. (8) 15 Jan, C-6 BS476442 on 15 Jan unident Bn of 21st Regt was dispersed throughout this area, strength 200 men, and wons including 4 x 75mm RR, 2 x 82 mm mtr, 6 x 60mm mtrs, miss: To gather food to be taken to S. LAOS for NVA infiltrating into SVN, units suffered lack of food because VC economy was exhausted, (N.F.I.) (9) 17 Jan, F-6, BS628501, 9th VC Bn w/ 100 men was deployed in this area on 17 Jan armed w/ 82mm mtrs, 4 A/A MG's, 2 flame throwers, RPG's and small arms, miss to collect supplies and combine w/ other		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

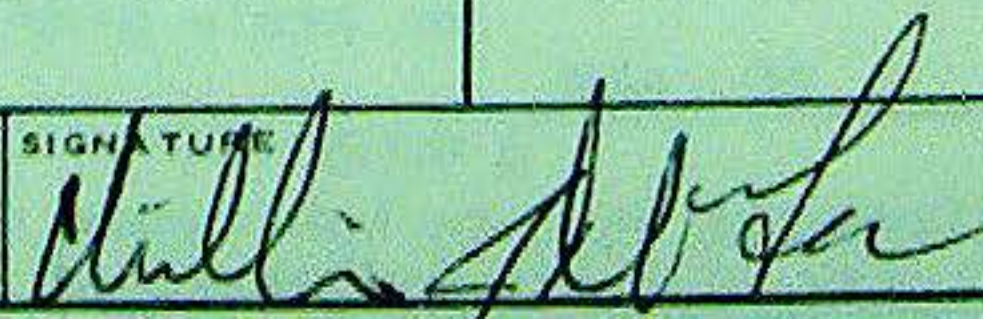
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76 Cont.			units to shell ARVN and US bases in QUANG NHAI CITY between 25 Jan and 2 Feb, (10) 22 Jan, D-4, BS720415, VC plan to hold a general offensive from 25-30 Jan will move NVA Bn to this loc (11) 18 Jan, F-6, BS 475263, C-29 VC Company of 31st, BRONCO area with 90 men in the area on 18 Jan, mis: Raid BATO DISTRICT and refugee camps and ambush Montagnard affairs teams at unident time (12) 24 Jan, C-4, BS783320, BS780320, BS793325, 150 civilian laborers as men carrying wpns and ammo for unit designated 103 Arty, this unit is presently at above grids, miss: Mortar LZ BRONCO and DUC PHO DISTRICT HQ.	DO	DW
77	2255		(U) DNCO checked guards at 2230, 2145, 2245 and fd them alert on posts.	DO	DW
78	2256		(U) Rec Bde loc's fr Bde.	DO	DW
79	2256		(U) 2100, 2200, 2300 Bn SITREP'S neg; loc same except for neg contact of CIDG Co.	Bde, DO	DW
80	2358		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
81	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush w/ Co B and SRRP's 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D, SRRP's 1, 2, and CIDG working in grid squares 6142, 6236, 7437, 6142, 7437, and 6235. At 1505 at BS585429 CIDG Plat OPCON Co A spotted 19 NVA, en wore camouflage and packs, not sure of wpns, eng with 12 firecracker and 6 HE rds of 105mm fr LZSJ, Warlords assisted, CIDG Plat returning w/ 1 CIA and sighted at BS587425 10 huts 10' x 12' of military nature, empty AK-47 ammo cans, 150 lbs of salt, and an empty ammo storage area 5' x 4' x 4'. At 1730 the CIDG's spotted at the same loc 7 VC/NVA, 3 w/ wpns, engaged Warlords, res 1 sec explosion, 1 hut destroyed. (See #63) At 1815 at BS587425 CIDG fd many blood trails, also where bodies were being dragged off, en cas as result of Arty and Warlords. (See #67) There were negative further significant events during the day.		opns in SAN JUAN AO		
82	2400		(U) Log closed.		DW

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, S-3, Infantry

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

 LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 70

2400

25 Jan 70

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

 INITI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened, Bn loc fol: Co A NDP BS 591423, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A, CIDG Plat OPCON Co A, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS633345, Co D NDP BS744374, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ, CIDG Co NDP BS628322.

DO

DW

02

0045

(U) DNCO checked guard, CR, SP FREEBERG, not on post.

DO

DW

03

0057

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

04

0145

(U) DNCO checked guards, CR, SP FREEBERG, not on post.

DO

DW

05

0150

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

06

0152

(U) DO fd missing guard at switchboard.

DO

DW

07

0155

(C) Msg fr arty ln: Diverted A/S BS650445, BS708345, BS660404, BS718314, preplanned A/S BS685455, Beacon BS649354 (not cleared) all for 250600-251800, clearance for A/S by 1LT PEARSON, DO.

DO

DW

08

0230

(C) Bde advised beacons for today as follow: 0400- RN376, 1000- RN363, 1600- Rn 371.

DO

DW

09

0253

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

10

0332

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.

DO

DW

11

0353

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.

DO

DW

12

0420

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on posts.

DO

DW

13

0451

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

14

0455

(C) At 0447 a trip flare went off in front of bunker #2, LZSJ, eng with S/A, M-79, neg contact, res unk.

DO

DW

15

0500

(C) Beacon on sta 0400, off sta 0455 tgt BS 685455 en arms cache, 28 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.

Bde, DO

DW

16

0515

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

Bde, DO

DW

17

0542

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on posts.

Bde, DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals,
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
19	0710		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same	DO, Arty	JS
20	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	0835		(C) Co A PB BS593424.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0855		(C) Submitted Beacon req, SHADOW BOX, and preplanned A/S to Bde at 0855 by MSG SORRICK, Beacon grids BS660265, BS633246, DTG 260001-262400 Jan 70. SHADOW BOX pri 7137, 7438, 7436, 7135, alt 5744, 5742, 6044, 6042, DTG 261800-270600 Jan 70. WARLORD BOX 6232, 6130, 6630, 6632, DTG 260600-261800 Recon in force w/ C/4-3 and CIDG BATO, preplanned A/S DTG 260600-261900 Jan 70 Ord SNAKE AND NAPE, BS620303, unidentified Bn 300 pers C-3 rating, ground contact STRAWBERRY 85 FM freq 60.00, 666415 element 120th Conventional Cmd C-2 Rating.	Bde	JS
23	0905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 0900 loc same except CIDG BATO BS622320.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
24	0920		(C) Msg for AID STA (rear) LT CONNORS evac to Japan.	Bn S-3, DO	JS
25	0921		(C) SRRP 1 and 4 dept LZSJ at bunker 7 to destroy huts at base of hill.	DO	JS
26	0945		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0945 2 Plat Co A captured a female (blind) at BS598434, revealed that 15 VC live in the area and 1 is armed, female is very old.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
27	0955		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	JS
28	1015		(C) LTC WIELGA AND MAJ MCGEE dept LZSJ at 0800 to visit field loc's, returned 1010.	DO	JS
29	1023		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1000 Co A PB BS593424, 3d Plat BS594417, 2d Plat BS598434, CIDG BS588436, SRRP 3 BS588428, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS633345, Co D BS744374, SRRP BS643380.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1030		(C) Ref #26, female was evac to BATO.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
31	1030		(C) Msg fr Bde, LRRP NEVADA, call sign TOKOYO SHERRY Box 3139, 3739, 3135, 3735, point of insertion BS346373, alt BS342382, Boss BS 324314, freq BATO PEANUT TYCOON 25.85, own		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			personal freq 31.00, Codes: 7 9 8 4 2 5 3 0 1 6 Line 4 C U M B E R L A N D B I C H R O M A T E Line 6 P A T H F I N D E R Line 8	DO	JS		
32	1045		(C) COL MATSON, B tm CMDR fr DA NANG, arr LZSJ 1025.	Bn S-3, DO	JS		
33	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB same, CIDG BS588436, 2 Plat BS600422, SRRP 3 BS 588428, Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS638346, 2 Plat BS643344, 3d Plat BS638353, Co D BS744374, Recon BS643380, CIDG BS655320.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
34	1125		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 363 on sta 1045, off sta 1115, aborted due to distance fr Beacon and mech difficulties.	DO, Bde	JS		
35	1133		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1055 SRRP 1 and 4 fd at BS643380, 1-M 60 MG, cache rice, salt, huts and tunnels, one tunnel contained new clothes.	Bn S-2	JS		
36	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1200 loc same except Co D BS735374.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
37	1207		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1130 CIDG BATO eng <i>unk</i> nr en at BS660332, results 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, neg friendly.	Bn S-2, DO	JS		
38	1340		(C) URI unidentified, proximity 1500m.	Bn S-2	JS		
39	1350		(C) Ref item #37, correct to read 2 VC KIA.	Bn S-2	JS		
40	1350		(c) Bn SITREP neg; At 1300 Co A BS593424, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat BS641379, Co C BS644348, Co D BS734375, SRRP 1 and 4 BS643380, CIDG BS649352.	Do, Arty Ln	JS		
41	1355		(C) Ref #35, added fd 19 huts 10' x 10' will accomodate 15 per each, 8 tunnels underneath huts 4' high, 15' long, SN # of M-60 MG, 23674, 1 PRC 25 handset, 50 lbs salt, 50 lbs rice, 20 pots and pans, tunnels used as clothing shop and contained shirts, pants, towels, socks, 50 mackerel cans 2 wk old, 1 bloody bandage 3 days- 1 wk old, 1 sleeping psn 1 wk old, 50 punji sticks, 10 lbs soap,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARKLOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 70

2400

25 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			1 lg fishnet, new bandages, 6 pr boot laces, 3 Claymore bags of medical supplies.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	JS
42	1405		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 3d Plat Co C fd at BS643352 5 bunkers 4' x 4' x 5' with O/H cover, 2 intact, 3 had bomb damage, no recent signs of en, approx 6 mo old.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	JS
43	1410		(C) Msg fr BATO: At 1345 ele fr BATO call sign OUR GAME heard S/A fire fr their loc which is unk, also spotted 5 VC/NVA mv N, OUR GAME is mv N.	Bde, DO	JS
44	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc 6o A BS 585423, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat BS641379, Co C BS644348, Co D BS733377, SRRP 1 and 4 BS 643380, CIDG BS652352.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1420		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns 26 Jan 70.	Bde,	JS
46	1420		(C) CPT HURLEY req aircraft for mv of CIDG forces to and fr BATO, also Co D ele on 26 Jan 70, req at 1330.	Bde	JS
47	1420		(C) GEN DOLALDSON arr LZSJ at 1320, dept 1340.	DO, Staff	JS
48	1435		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1435.	DO, Staff	JS
49	1455		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1445 CIDG Plat OPCON to Co A captured 1 VN female, on the spot interrogation revealed that 4-5 NVA w/wpns are mv to N, CIDG in pursuit.	Bn S-2, DO, Bde	JS
50	1503		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS580422, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat BS643380, Co C BS651352, Co D BS729277, SRRP 1 and 4 BS643380, CIDG BS651352.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
51	1512		(C) HELIX 36 on sta req S-3 Air work up Beacon dropp BS644265, WARLORDS are rec heavy fire.	Bn S-3 Air, Arty Ln	JS
52	1515		(C) CPT HURLEY req WARLORD 85 to assist Co A element in contact.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
53	1520		(C) Co B 3d Plat arr LZSJ at 1520.	DO	JS
54	1521		(C) SHARK LD on sta to assist Co A.	DO	JS
55	1525		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1515 CIDG Plat eng at BS580422 unk nr of NVA, res 2 NVA KIA.	Bn S-2	JS
56	1555		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1505.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
57	1555		(C) SRRP 1 and 4 arr LZSJ at 1555.	DO, HILL CP		JS	
58	1556		(C) Ref #55, items captured are: 2 packs, 1 medic kit, assorted food, KIA's were dressed in: 1- black pj's, 1-grey pants and brown shirt.	Bn S-2		JS	
59	1610		(C) Clearance for Beacon fr Bde BS644265, cleared for 8000m to nearest friendlies W of grid, by KML.	Bde, DO		JS	
60	1610		(C) Msg fr Bde Beacon sch for 1600 aborted in CHU LAI.	DO		JS	
61	1625		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS580422, Co B LZSJ, CIDG BS651352.	Bde, DO, Arty		JS	
62	1630		(C) Co C loc BS645365.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
63	1635		(C) HELIX 36 off sta-- HELIX 32 on sta.	DO		JS	
64	1655		(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT HAGEWOOD.	Bde		NC	
65	1656		(C) Plot for CIDG (STRAWBERRY) BS649358.	DO		NC	
66	1740		(C) INTEL REPORT fr Bde: Date 20 Jan 70 F/6 rating, loc BS700357 On Jan 20th the 8th Bn 22 Regt HQ with 120 men was deployed vic NUI CON VU wps include; 2 82mm mtrs, 2 MG, 4 anti-aircraft wps, 2 RPG's, and S/A Msn: Prepare to conduct winter/spring campaign at an undetermined time.	Bn S-2		NC	
67	1745		(C) At 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS580422, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS645365, Co D NDP BS729377, SRRP's LZSJ, CIDG (STRAWBERRY) NDP BS643358.	Bde, DO		NC	
68	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		NC	
69	1815		(C) Beacon grids for 26 Jan 0300, RINGNECK 375 BS696293; 1400 366 BS724304; 1600 370 BS643234.	DO		NC	
70	1820		(C) HELIX 32 off sta at 1745.	DO		NC	
71	1825		(C) SP FISHER, Bde Avia, informed us that 1400 Beacon will not be flown (See #69).	DO		NC	
72	1827		(C) Rpt fr BATO: LRRP OREGON in contact at this time. Req immediate extraction.	DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Jan 70	2400	25 Jan 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1845		(C) FAC req at 1830 will not be on sta because ETA too long.	DO	NC		
74	1845		(C) DOLPHIN 29 and SHARK 9 on sta.	DO	NC		
75	1855		(C) Rec'd C/C and resupply fr Bde, C/C 0700-1800 Resupply 1530-1730.	DO	NC		
76	1905		(C) Extraction of LRRP OREGON complete, neg casualties.	Bde, DO	NC		
77	1910		(C) Ref #73, grid of contact BS346370 also rpt 2 VC KIA.	Bn S-2, DO	NC		
78	1925		(C) Bn SITREP NEG; loc same except 1/2 of 3d Plat, 1/2 of CIDG at BS582428, Co D 2 Plat amb at BS730377, 3d Plat BS728377.	Bde, DO	DW		
79	1952		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 3 OPCON Co A at BS581419, Co C LP's 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 75m S.	Bde, DO	DW		
80	2008		(C) Strength Rep: Co A 4/80, Co B 4/85, Co C 2/87, Co D 5/103, SRRP's 1/41.	Bn S-1, DO	DW		
81	2025		(C) 1LT PEARSON, DO, req AO extention #100 be renewed until 152400 Feb 70, rec by SP JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW		
82	2045		(C) INTREP fr BATO, relayed by SP EIDELL, to SP JORDAN, Bde: At BS640857 is a VC Plat fr C-29 Co.	DO, Bde	DW		
83	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact with CIDG Co.	Bde, DO	DW		
84	2110		(U) DNCO checked gua rds and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW		
85	2128		(C) URI: At BS689355 unidentified at 1000m BS721309 unidentified at 2000m.	DO	DW		
86	2155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
87	2205		(U) Rec'd significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln: Weather for 26 Jan: Cloudy in morning, clearing in afternoon, winds 5-10 knots temp 79-66, Humid 95-65.	DO	DW		
88	2230		(C) Rec msg fr CPT McNEAL, Bde AO extention #100 approved until 152400 Feb 70.	DO	DW		
89	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
90	2302		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.	DO	DW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Jan 70

2400

25 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

2330

(C) Msg rec'd by SP BLACKMAN fr BATO: The
fol AO extention is effective immediately until
270600 Jan 70: 5043, 5040, 5643, 5640,
after 270600 Jan: 5044, 5644, 5040, 5640,
will be effective as long as 4-3 Inf wants
it, approved DRS at Minh Long, by DES at
BATO.

DO, Posted

DW

92

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

93

(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO
w/Co B and SRRP's 1 and 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, SRRP 3, Co C, Co D, SRRP 2,
CIDG Co, and CIDG Plat working in grid squares BS5942, 5842, 6334, 7437, 7437, 5843,
and 5942. At 0945 Co A 2 Plat captured a blind female at BS598434, she revealed
that 15 VC live in area. At 1133 SRRP 1 and 4 fd at BS643380 1- M-60 MG, 19 huts 10'
x 10' 50 lbs salt, 20 pots and pans, clothing, 1 bloody bandage 3 days old, 3 Claymore
bags full of medical supplies (SEE #41). At 1455 at BS580422 CIDG Plat fd 1 VN
female who revealed th-at 4-5 NVA w/wpns are mv N. AT 1515 CIDG eng at BS580422
unk # of NVA, results 2nd KIA, 2 packs, 1 medic kit, assorted food (See #'s 55, 58).
At 1827 IRRP OREGON in contact, have 4 POW's and 2 KIA's, neg friendly cas (SEE
#72, #77). There were negative further significant events during the day.

94

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS580422, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A BS580422, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS645365, Co D NDP BS729377, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ, CIDG Co NDP BS643358.		DW
02	0055		(C) Co A at NDP had trip flare go off 30m SE of perimeter, eng w/ S/A, M-79, neg movement, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0105		(U) At 0045 DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW
05	0150		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW
06	0152		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact with CIDG Co.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0400		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
10	0400		(C) Beacon rep: on sta 0310, off sta 0350, tgt BS696293, sus en basecamp, 22 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0420		(C) Msg fr Arty In Diverted A/S BS650445, BS708345, Beacon BS724304, Preplanned A/S BS732365 (not cleared) all others cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO from 260600-261800.	DO	DW
12	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0530		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
14	0535		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW
15	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
17	0740		(C) Req for BEACON drop grid BS599446, BS 675394, time 260800-270800 Jan.	DO	JS
18	0740		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX grid 6146, 6347, 6544, 6343 time 260800-270800 Jan 70.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 70

2400

26 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0741

(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 7041, 6943, alt 5840, 5938, 6240, 6142, time 260800-270800 Jan 70.

DO

JS

20

0743

(C) Req for pre-planned A/S pri BS689355, BS 628414, tgt SEL ORD SNAKE AND NAPE, time 260800-270800 Jan 70.

McNID, Bde

JS

21

0805

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same except CIDG closed with Co C.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

22

0855

(C) HELIX 34 on sta.

DO

JS

23

0856

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS578422, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS636368, Co D PB BS725375, SRRP 2 BS729377, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

24

1005

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A same, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS636368, Co D PB BS725375, SRRP 2 BS729377, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

25

1010

(C) HELIX 38 on sta to put in A/S at BS 660404.

DO

JS

26

1015

(C) 4.2 report submitted to Bde.

Bde

JS

27

1020

(C) URI's fr Bde: BS708308 Bn size ele cut, BS703292 Bn size ele prox 750m.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

28

1035

(C) Air move of CIDG fr Co C and Co A was conducted in 3 lifts, 1st PZ 0855, last LZ 0940.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

29

1040

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0945 SRRP 2 OPCON to Co D ambushed at BS729377, 3 NVA, all had wpns, results 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn, all pers had green uniforms.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

30

1105

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS576423, Co B LZSJ, Co D PB BS725375, 1st Plat 100m mv E, SRRP's LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

31

1115

(C) Bde confirmed 1600 Beacon clearance of friendlies confirmed by GILROY, drop grids BS643234.

DO

JS

32

1116

(C) GEN POWELL arr LZSJ at 1110.

Staff

JS

33

1118

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1118

Staff

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/ S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1133		(C) Ref #29, 1st Plat fd blood trail, 1 NVA belt, 1 mag of AK-47 ammo, 3 frags, 1 M-26, 2 CHICOM and pouch.	Bn S-2	JS
35	1140		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1125 Co C spotted at BS 645365 3 VC/NVA in last night's NDP, req Arty, 4.2 expended 20 rds HE res unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
36	1145		(C) Co B dept LZSJ at 1130.	DO	JS
37	1146		(C) Co C entering LZSJ through bunker #16.	DO	JS
38	1146		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1135, Co A 1st Plat loc at BS576423 1 VC in open, eng w/ S/A, neg res, he evaded into woodline, wearing gray shorts.	Bn S-2	JS
39	1150		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS
40	1155		(C) GEN POWELL AND COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1155.	DO	JS
41	1225		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS576423, 1st Plat BS570424, 3d Plat BS577413, SRRP 3 BS575425, CIDG BS573427, Co B dept LZSJ, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS725375, 1st Plat BS 728377, 3d Plat BS723374, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1315		(C) HELIX 32 will conduct VR for Co A.	DO	JS
43	1320		(C) Msg relayed to Co D RTO from SRRP Plat Sgt: SRRP 2 leave radio and SOI for SRRP 4 when teams are exchanged.	DO	JS
44	1325		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1300 Co A PB BS 576423, 1st Plat BS569423, 3d Plat BS 578419, SRRP 3 BS583428, CIDG BS571424, Co B BS645383, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS725375, 1st Plat BS729378, 3d Plat BS721373, SRRP's LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1350		(C) Bn S-2 req tracker dog tm to assist Co D, req approved by Bde.	Bn S-2	JS
46	1422		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same except Co B BS653393.	Bde	JS
47	1426		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1247 3d Plat and CIDG OPCON to Co A captured at BS578419 1 detainee that required Medivac, Interrogation revealed that 5-7 VC are in area armed with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 70

2400

26 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Cont.			3 M-16's and 2 AK-47's at BS571424 CIDG fd 1 hut 12' x 12' and 2 small huts 5' x 8' also 1 pig and 1 eight yr old boy GIRL	Bn S-2	JS
48	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc fol: Co A PB BS576423, SRRP 3 BS583428, Co B BS653396, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS725375, 1st Plat BS728377, SRRP's LZSJ.	DO	NC
49	1510		(C) Late entry: At 1305 CIDG attached to Co A fd 2 ind wpns at BS566413, wpns backhauled to BATO, SN unk.	Bde	NC
50	1515		(C) At 1445 LTC WIELGA, Bn Co, dept LZSJ, also MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3 with him.	Bde, DO	NC
51	1605		(C) HELIX 35 FAC on sta.	DO	NC
52	1607		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same excpt Co B BS653396, Co D 1st Plat BS727378.	Bde, DO	NC
53	1615		(C) Co B NDP at BS652409.	DO	NC
54	1635		(C) Rec'd msg fr CPT SMALL, Assist S-2 at Bde, ref at 1245 26 Jan: Detainee CIA by Co A says there are 26 VC in same area with wpns, classification of detainee: Civil Defendant Farmer's Assoc. Ref #47	Bn S-2	NC
55	1705		(C) RINGNECK 370 on sta 1600, dropped 22 500 BS644445, tgt sus en loc, res 1 sec explo, 1 bunker 8' x 10' destroyed confirmed by HELIX 35, tgt was alternate.	Bde, DO	NC
56	1705		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, returned to LZSJ at 1705.	Bde, DO	NC
57	1730		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A mv, Co B NDP BS652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS725375, SRRP's LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
58	1733		(U) Bunker line inspection conducted by 1LT PEARSON.	Bde	JS
59	1735		(C) HELIX 35 off sta at 1710, ref item #51.	DO	NC
60	1739		(C) Co D 1st Plat patrol taking incoming sm arms fire at this time.	Bde, DO	NC
61	1745		(C) SRRP tm 4 exchanged w/ SRRP tm 2 at 1650 SRRP 4 now OPCON to Co D BS725375, SRRP 2 LZSJ.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN

BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 70

2400

26 Jan 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1815		(C) Ref item #59, Co D 1st Plat while on sweep 150m SE of NDP BS725375, took approx 15 incoming S/A from 150-200m S of their loc eng with S/A and 81mm mtr, enemy broke contact. Neg friendly cas or damage. Gunships req but not used because of neg SITREP.	Bde	NC
63	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 576422, Co B NDP BS652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS725375, SRRP LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
64	1845		(C) Rec'd C/C time for 27 Jan 70: C/C 0700-1800, Resupply 1700-1800.	DO	NC
65	1846		(C) Beacon times and grids for 27 Jan 70: (1) RINGNECK 374 0300 BS718243 and BS722248, (2) 375 1800 BS599446,	DO	NC
66	1850		(C) Co D's LP's; 1st Plat BS726376, 2d Plat BS724374.	Bde, DO	NC
67	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
68	1915		(C) Co B in NDP had 1 trip flare go off E of perimeter, eng w/ M-16 and M-79, neg movement, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
69	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except CIDG CP 50m S, SRRP # BS577424, Co B 3d Plat 40m SE, Co D 1st Plat BS726376, 2d Plat BS724374.	Bde, DO	DW
70	2050		(C) Strength Rep: Co A 4/88, Co B 4/84, Co C 2/100, Co D 4/104, SRRP's 1/42.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
71	2055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2107		(C) SHADOW 45 on sta for Co B.	DO	DW
73	2117		(C) Ref #72, SHADOW 45 broke sta due to cloud cover.	DO	DW
74	2120		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln, Weather for 27 Jan: Some early morning cloudiness clearing by late morning, winds N to NE at 5-10 knots, temp 80-65, humidity 98-85.	DO	DW
75	2125		(C) INTREP rec fr JORDAN, Bde, rec by SP FRENCH: 26 Jan, F-3, BS614513 BS612502,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 70

2400

26 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

BS608507, on 22 Jan 7th Bn, 22 Regt was
dispersed in this area, mis unk.

DO

DW

76

2130

(C) REF #61, the fol is a complete and
corrected rep of the Co D incident, called
to Bde by Bn S-2, CPT HAGEWOOD: At 1740
Co D NDP BS752375 saw one man in blue
uniform 30-50m fr their perimeter. Co D
eng and received S/A in return, en evaded
to SW, a patrol went after him and fd a
blood trail but lost the trail. Gunships
were requested but not used because contact
was lost before gunships came on sta.

Bde, DO

DW

77

2200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

78

2205

(U) At 2145, DNCO checked guards and fd them
alert and on post.

DO

DW

79

2213

(C) INTREP fr JORDAN: QUANG NGAI; C-2, VC
will launch a general attack on QUANG NGAI
and various OP's and QUANG NGAI PROVINCE
at 270400 Jan, NVA and guerillas will
disperse and move to mountains W of NGHIA
MANH and TU NGHIA and mv to DONG THAN Mts.
1 VC unit, size unk will make it possible
for them to move. TU DAI and QUANG NGAI
CITY is going on yellow alert.

DO

DW

80

2240

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on posts.

DO

DW

81

2258

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

82

2305

(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to 4-3: All the fol
cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO: Diverted A/S
B 675394, Beacon BS599446, for 270600-
271800.

DO

DW

83

2350

(C) Rec'd fol ~~INTREP~~ fr RH at BATO and
relayed to JORDAN at Bde: At BS599267
C-2 Company, at BS474299 VC Platoon, mis unk.

DO, Bde

DW

84

2350

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on post.

DO

DW

85

2354

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

86

(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO
w/ Co B and SRRP'S 1 and 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D, CIDG and SRRP 3 and 2
working in grid squares BS5742, 6438, 7237, 5742, and 5842. At 0945 at BS729377
SRRP 2 ambushed 3 NVA, all had wons, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA, 1 blood trail, 1 NVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Jan 70

2400

26 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Log Summary Cont. belt, 1 mag of AK-47 ammo, and 3 frags fd (See #29, #34). At 1130 Co B walked off LZSJ and Co C walked on to secure LZSJ. At 1305, CIDG attached to Co A fd at BS566413 2 ind wpns, SN unk. At 1426, Co A 3d Plat and CIDG captured 1 detainee that required a Medivac and 1 ~~Girl~~ approx 8 yrs old. They also fd 1 hut 12' x 12' and two small huts (SEE #47). At 1740, Co D spotted 1 NVA approximately 100m from their NDP and eng w/ S/A. They received return fire and then the NVA fled SW. Co D patrol followed a blood trail with negative res. The NVA was wearing a blue uniform (SEE #76). There were negative further significant events during the day.

87

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARKLZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS
576422, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS652409
Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS725375, SRRP 4 OPCON
Co D, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ.

DW

02

0052

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

03

0105

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on post.

DO

DW

04

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

05

0245

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on post.

DO

DW

06

0252

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

07

0310

(C) 0300 Beacon aborted due to sys failure
on aircraft.

Bde, DO

DW

08

0400

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on their posts.

DO

DW

09

0402

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

10

0450

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

11

0520

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

12

0503

(C) 4.2 rep: 6 misfired, 73 rds expended.

Bde, DO

DW

13

0518

(C) GUARD REPORT: At 0415, SP DESKINS,
CR, observed 1 individual in the vic of
SP WARD's or 1LT PEARSON's bunker. SP
DESKINS called from the switchboard area
where he was for the individual to halt,
the indiv then ran out the back gate. When
SP DESKINS got to the back gate the indiv
was gone. The indiv had no steel pot, flack
vest, or wpn and was at least 6 ft tall.

DO

DW

14

0528

(U) At 0510 DNCO checked guards and fd them
alert on post.

DO

DW

15

0551

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

16

0656

(C) Bn SITREP neg; all ele closed except
SRRP 3.

DO

DW

17

0755

(C) Msg fr CPT KIRK, Co B Cmdr, Bad lot of
M-33 Hand Frags, 90% fail to explode, lot
MA 11-17, will back haul to rear.

Bn S-4, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18	0755		(C) Co A reports 32 pers CIDG OPCON fr BATO.	Co A Rear	JS
19	0756		(C) URI fr Bde: BS648275, Regt size, 1100m.	DO	JS
20	0801		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	0801		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 7041, 6943, Alt 5840, 5938, 6240, 6142, time 270800-280600.	Bde	JS
22	0801		(C) Preplanned A/S pri grid BS689355, Alt BS628414, tgt Sel, ORD SNAKE AND NAPE, time 270800-280800.	Bde	JS
23	0802		(C) Beacon Req pri BS620339, alt BS675394, time 270800-280800.	Bde	JS
24	0803		(C) WARLORD BOX req 6146, 6347, 6544, 6343, time 270800-280800.	Bde	JS
25	0820		(C) CPT HURLEY req aircraft for lifting CIDG Plat OPCON to Co A fr PZ BS574420 to LZ BATO SF Camp.	Bde, Avn	JS
26	0840		(C) Co A mv W at 0840.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS574418, Co B BS652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS725375, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	0900		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for BATO AND MINH LONG.	DO, Bde	JS
29	0937		(C) HELIX 36 on sta at 0937.	DO	JS
30	0940		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 0940.	DO, Staff	JS
31	1105		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1005.	DO	JS
32	1006		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0952 Co B 2d Plat fd at BS654403 1 set of tracks mv N, also CIDG fd 3 sets of tracks (Hob nail type) ld fr E-W at BS658410.	Bn S-2	JS
33	1010		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, arr LZSJ at 1005.	DO	JS
34	1010		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0945 Arty aerial obsr spotted at BS645421 1 VC/NVA wearing light colored clothing, no pack or wpn, individual mv into treeline. 8/6-11 expended 8 rd HE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635380

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 Jan 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

into tgt area, one rd impacted within 10m
of sighted pers, res unk.

Bn S-2

JS

35

1050

(C) Msg fr Bn XO: GEN DONALDSON w/female
guest ETA 1115, req briefing to exclude
confidential info.

Staff

JS

36

1051

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1000 Co A rec'd at BS
566428 sniper fire vic BS560429, neg friendly
cas.

Bn S-2

JS

37

1055

(C) HELIX 32 on sta 1045.

DO

JS

38

1055

(C) Co B 2d Plat loc at 1030 BS654395.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

39

1100

(C) Co B 3d Plat loc at 1020 BS659412.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

40

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS
566428, CIDG & SRRP 3 BS566429, Co B PB
BS652409, 1st Plat BS653411, 2d Plat BS
654403, 3d Plat BS658410, Co C LZSJ, Co D
BS725375 mv NE, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

41

1115

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same at 1100 except
Co D BS730377.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

42

1125

(C) GEN DONALDSON arr w/ female visitor at
1120.

Staff

JS

43

1140

(C) GEN DONALDSON and guest dept at 1142.

DO

JS

44

1222

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS566428,
1st Plat BS567420, 2d Plat BS567424, CIDG
and SRRP 3 BS565437, Co B BS652409, Co C
LZSJ, Co D BS733377, SRRP's LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

45

1225

(C) URI fr Bde: BS675278 Regt size, prox
500m.

DO, Bn S-2

JS

46

1226

(C) Msg fr BATO: No problem in receiving 2
tubes 105mm fr LZSJ, need to know nr per
coming.

Arty Ln, Bn S-2

JS

47

1230

(C) Co B conducted BDA on Beacon drop of
26 Jan 70, reported neg.

DO

JS

48

1235

(C) Co A 2d Plat at BS566424, CIDG BS556430.

DO

JS

49

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS
566428, Co D BS737373.

DO, Bde

JS

50

1300

(C) HELIX 34 on sta.

DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27 Jan 70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27 Jan 70</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 Jan 70
FROM		TO													
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE												
0001	27 Jan 70	2400	27 Jan 70												

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1328		(C) HELIX 34 off sta 1320.	DO	JS
52	1337		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1330 Co B fd at BS 652502 a well used trail, tracks of 15-20 per mv S-N.	Bn S-2	JS
53	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB same, 1st Plat BS573418, 2d Plat BS567430, Co B BS646420, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS732371, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
54	1400		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1330 2d Plat fd at BS 567430 a small garden w/tools, 1st Plat maneuvering on 2 VC in open.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
55	1405		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted to Bde, Bn plans for opns on 28 Jan 70. Also req A/C for CA of Co D on 28 Jan 70, req A/C to move CIDG forces fr Minh Long to Co A field loc and lift CIDG OPCON to Co A fr field to BATO.	Bde	JS
56	1413		(C) Co A 2d Plat loc BS568431.	DO, Arty In	JS
57	1525		(C) Co B loc at 1420 BS643418.	DO, Arty In	JS
58	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc same except Co A 1st Plat BS571425, neg commo w/Co D.	Do, Arty In	JS
59	1525		(C) Co D loc BS730370.	DO, Arty In	JS
60	1530		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1510 CIDG Plat OPCON to Co A fd at BS563429 1 chicken, 5 gal fish, misc clothes, 8-10 ruck sacks w/clothing and belts, 6 knives, 3 CHICOMS, 1 K44, SN J9335 unservicable, 4 AK-47 mags full, 1 10 rd striker clip, 7 gal salad oil, 10 NVA helmets, 99 lbs rice, documents, huts 10' x 12', all rice and huts destroyed, believed to be a way-sta.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
61	1550		LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ at 1500 arr back LZSJ 1550.	DO	JS
62	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 all loc same except Co D BS725365.	DO, Arty In	JS
63	1610		(C) FAC (HELIX 34) on sta, new grid for 1800 Beacon:BS675275, known en loc.	DO	NC
64	1655		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A while obs through binoculars obs at BS561143 50 VC w/ packs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Jan 70

2400

27 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			and wpns dressed in black PJ's mv S.	Bn S-2	JS
65	1655		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1630 SRRP 4 OPCON to Co D ambushed at BS734373 1 NVA in black pajamas, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA SN# 6551, 1 pack CIA.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
66	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS566428, Co B PB BS643418, 1st Plat BS639415, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS725365, SRRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
67	1720		(C) WARLORD LD on sta 1655 to work w/ Co A neg sightings, off sta 1720.	DO, Arty In	JS
68	1740		(C) C/C times for 28 Jan: C/C 0700-1000 release; after CA until 1800, resupply 1600-1800.	DO	NC
69	1740		(C) FAC Helix 34 off Sta (Ref #63)	DO	NC
70	1745		(C) FAC HELIX 30 on sta.	DO	NC
71	1750		(U) Bunkerline inspection conducted by 1Lt Pearson, all bunkers satisfactory.	Bde, DO	NC
72	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 566428, Co B NDP BS643418, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS722358, SRRP'S LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
73	1845		(C) 1800 Beacon aborted because beacon could not receive our beacon at range greater than 3 miles, tgt was 6 miles.	Bde, DO	NC
74	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC
75	1930		(C) Beacon for 28 Jan RINGNECK 370 at 1600.	DO	NC
76	1956		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat 35m N, 2d Plat 35m SW, 3d Plat 40m E. Co D NDP BS723363.	Bde, DO	NC
77	2055		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/87, Co B 4/87, Co C 2/107, Co D 5/105, SRRP'S 1/42.	Bn S-1, DO	NC
78	2055		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
79	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m SE.	Bde, DO	DW
80	2123		(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

TO

DATE
27 Jan 70

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN bs635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc fol: Co A NDP BS 564432, MINH LONG CIDG Plat OPCON Co A, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS643418, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS723363, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ.				DW
02	0046		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on posts.		DO		DW
03	0050		(C) Trip flares went off in front of bunker 5, LZSJ, engaged with S/A and illumination personnel on bunker suspect it was a result of M-79 H & I.		DO		DW
04	0150		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.		DO		DW
05	0152		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
06	0245		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.		DO		DW
07	0250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		Bde, DO		DW
08	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		Bde, DO		DW
09	0405		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.		DO		DW
10	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		Bde, DO		DW
11	0455		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: 14 missions, 64 rds expended.		Bde, DO		DW
12	0503		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.		DO		DW
13	0504		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on post.		DO		DW
14	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		Bde, DO		DW
15	0657		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		Bde, DO		DW
16	0700		(C) Co's B and D need a backhaul bird, Co's have malaria control completed and police of area is being completed.		DO		DW
17	0805		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		DW
18	0806		(C) URI dated 27 Jan 70, BS672450 unidentified no prox.		Bn S-2		JS
19	0820		(C) Req WARLORD BOX grid 5842, 5840, 6140, 6142, time 280800-290800, recon in force by				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jan 70

2400

28 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

Co A, Req SHADOW BOX pri 6542, 6640, 7041, 6393, alt 6147, 6343, 6544, 6348, time 280800-290800. Req for preplanned A/S pri BS689355 alt 602384, tgt SEL ORD: SNAKE & NAPE time 280800-290800. Req for BEACON drop BS687368, BS710323, time 280600-290600, tgt SEL req by MSG SORRICK.

Bde

JS

20 0824

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ at 0820 to visit Co D in field loc.

DO

JS

21 0835

(C) Co A mv to W.

DO

JS

22 0900

(C) INTEL fr Bde: 1 Bn, 22 Regt loc BS 670403, miss unk.

Bn S-2

JS

23 0910

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS560435, Co B BS643418, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS723363, SRRP's LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln, Bde

JS

24 0930

(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ McGEE arr LZSJ at 0930.

DO

JS

25 1000

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 0955.

Staff

JS

26 1005

(C) GEN RAMSEY arr LZSJ at 1005.

Staff

JS

27 1015

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1015.

DO

JS

28 1030

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A mv NW fr BS560435, Co B mv W fr BS643418, Co C LZSJ, Co D mv W fr BS723363, SRRP's (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

29 1055

(C) GEN RAMSEY dept LZSJ at 1050.

DO

JS

30 1100

(C) Msg fr CPT SAFFOLD relayed that MAJ NORTHQUIST stated the reason for blowing bridge at BS636420, because en has been using it.

Bn S-3, DO

JS

31 1105

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS557436, Co B BS634420, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS723363, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

32 1114

(C) CPT HURLEY req A/C for mv of CIDG Plat fr BATO on 29 Jan 70 to field loc BS LZ630424.

Bde

JS

33 1126

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for BATO at 1115.

DO

JS

34 1203

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS557436, SRRP 3 BS558438, 2d Plat BS554435, 3d PLAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont			BS555425, Co B BS634420, Co C LZSJ, Co D mv W BS723363, Recon (-) LZSJ.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
35	1207		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 Co A 2d Plat eng at BS554435 6 VC/NVA, res 6 VC/NVA KIA, 1 WPN, 3 rucksacks, pots, pj's & clothing CIA.		Bn S-2, DO		JS
36	1220		Msg fr Bde, 174 Avn (SHARKS) are shut down, no ETA when will be ready to go.		Bde, DO		JS
37	1235		(C) At 1205 Finance Officers came to LZSJ, LOH rec'd automatic wpn fire near Co B loc BS624413.		DO		JL
38	1445		(C) AO ext #59 grids 5044, 5045, BS574450 req till 311200 Jan 70, approved by MINH LONG, called to Bde by MAJ McGEE, rec'd by CPT SAFFOLD, Initials for M-IN LONG app JWF.		Bde		JL
39	1300		(C) HELIX 34 on sta.		DO		JL
40	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d Plat BS554435, Co B BS625418, Co D BS722363.		Bde, DO		JL
41	1415		(C) HELIX 34 checking out 6837, 6833, 7137, 7133.		DO		JL
42	1330		(C) Ref #35, 5 KIA's in black pj's believed to be VC, 1 KIA dressed in grey pants and shirt, 2 approx 15 yr old, rest about 30 Yr, 1 CHICOM carbine CIA, SN unk.		Bn S-2, DO		JS
43	1333		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS522434, 3d Plat BS554424, SRRP 3 BS558438, Co B BS625418, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS721362, SRRP's LZSJ.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
44	1340		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1330 Co B 1st Plat fd at BS613398 2 newly planted rice paddies, 1 tunnel 3' wide, destroyed tunnels.		Bn S-2		JS
45	1343		(C) Co B 1st Plat BS613398.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
46	1344		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1330 HELIX 36 reports lg trail and many small ones at grids 6837, 6833, 7133, 7137, lg trail will accomodate a truck.		Bn S-2		JS
47	1408		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 Co A spotted 1 VC/NVA approx 2.5-3 km fr pres loc BS557436.		Bn S-3, DO		JS
48	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS557436, 2d Plat 550431, 3d Plat BS549419, SRRP 3 BS 558438, Co B BS625418, 1st Plat BS613398, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS719363 mv W, SRRP's LZSJ.		Bde, DO, Arty		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	28 Jan 70	2400	28 Jan 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
49	1415		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.			DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1415		(C) Msg fr SGT McKEAUGH: AO ext 59 is disapproved until further notice.			DO, Bn S-2	JS
51	1430		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1425 Co B 1st Plat captured at BS625418 1 VC wearing shorts and green shirt, rucksack w/5 lbs food items, approximate age 30 yrs, fresh hair cut.			Bn S-2, DO	JS
52	1515		(C) AO ext #42 req thru Bde for BATO, grids BS572450, BS500450, BS530415, BS500405, BS530400, BS560400, rec by MAJ Mc-GEE.			DO	JS
53	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS557436, SRRP 3 BS558438, Co B BS614403, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS718363, SRRP's LZSJ.			DO, Arty Ln	JS
54	1600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same.			Bde, DO, Arty	JS
55	1640		(C) Co A NDP BS558436, Co D loc BS718357.			DO, Arty Ln	JS
56	1655		(C) Co D proposed NDP BS717357.			DO, Arty Ln	JS
57	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 loc Co A NDO BS 558436, Co B NDP BS614403, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS718357, SRRP's LZSJ.			DO, Arty Ln	JS
58	1700		(C) HELIX 36 on sta.			DO	JS
59	1704		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 370 dropped 22 500 lb bombs at BS640501, time on sta 1605, time off 1650. BDA conducted by HELIX 36 & 38 100/100 30m of trench line destroyed.			DO, Bde	JS
60	1740		(C) SRRP 1 mv to Co A loc, to be OPCON, SRRP 3 return to LZSJ.			DO	NC
61	1745		(C) AO ext #51 approved by Div TOC: CPT PATE, fr Bde 281737 Jan SP RAMOE to CPT HURLEY, grids BS560400 to BS500400 to BS500450 to BS574450. Date time group: 250600 Jan to 311200 Jan 70.			DO	NC
62	1750		(C) INTEL REPORT fr Bde: Source: Advisory Tm II QUANG NGAI, C-3 rating, no date, 1 Bn 22 Regt loc vic BS730245, 1 Bn of 22 Regt loc vic BS772321. 200 men fr 403 SAPPER BN loc BS726285, fr GILROY at Bde.			Bn S-2, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jan 70

2400

28 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

1755

(C) C/C and Utility times for 29 Jan; C/C
0700-1800 Utility 1600-1800. BEACON (1)

0500 Bn 378 BS675278, known en loc, Bn size
of 22d Regt, (2) 1800 Bn373 BS648275 known
en loc Bn size ele of 22 Regt.

DO

NC

64

1800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

65

1900

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

NC

66

1905

(C) At 1815 Ln at MINH LONG sent us INTEL;
source: Agent Rpt. Agents report that VC
will hit MINH HIEP VILLAGE on or about 31
Jan. Above ville loc at MINH LONG SF camp.

Bde, Bn S-2, DO

NC

67

1910

(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT
HURLEY all bunkers satisfactory.

Bde,

NC

68

2000

(C) Bn strength rep: Co A 4/88, Co B 4/89
Co C 2/103, Co D 5/105, Recon 1/42.

DO, Bn S-1

DW

69

2010

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 1 OPCON
Co A 150m SW, Co A 1st Plat 50m E, 3d Plat
50m W, Co B 1st Plat 35m E, 3d Plat 45m SW,
SRRP 4 OPCON Co D 100m N, Co D 1st Plat BS
718356, 2 Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 75m W.

Bde, DO

DW

70

2045

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

71

2120

(U) Rec'd significant events fr SGT LONG,
Bn Ln, weather: scattered cloudiness and
warmer, some fog in low inland stations.
winds SE 5-15 knots temp 87-70, humid 95-65

DO

DW

72

2125

(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Preplanned A/S BS670403
cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO, BS705360 (neg
clearance by Co D) Diverted A/S BS689335, BS
710323 (cleared by DO) BS602382 (neg clear
by DO) all for 290600-291800.

DO

DW

73

2140

(U) Rec Bde locs fr Bde.

DO

DW

74

2143

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert.

DO

DW

75

2150

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

76

2220

(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert on
post.

DO

DW

77

2250

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Jan 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

2330

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
on posts.

DO

DW

79

2353

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

80

(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf continues offensive search and ambush operations in
SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and SRRP 1, 2 securing LZSJ and Co's A, SRRP 3 OPCON to Co A,
Co B, Co D, and SRRP 4 OPCON to Co D working in grid squares BS5543, 6342, 7236,
and 6441. AT 1200 Co A 2d Plat engaged at BS5543 6 VC/NVA, res 6 VC/NVA KIA,
CIA 3 rucksacks, 1 CHICOM carbine SN# unk, 5 KIA's dressed in black pj's, 1 KIA
in grey pants and shirt (See#35, #42). At 1430 Co B captured at BS625418 1 VC
wearing shorts and a green shirt, also 1 rucksack w/5 lbs of food in it. He was
approximately 30 yrs old and had a fresh haircut. There were negative further
significant events during the day.

81

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 558436, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, CIDG MINH LONG plat OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS614403, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS718357, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP 2, 3 LZSJ.		DW
02	0015		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0138		(U) Power went out on infantry side of LZSJ.	DO	DW
05	0142		(U) Power restored (SEE #4).	DO	DW
06	0156		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0159		(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
08	0207		(C) At 0200 Co B NDP BS614403 had trip flare go off 30m NW of perimeter, eng w/ S/A, M-79, M-60, and 3 rds of 81mm HE, neg mv, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0330		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
11	0353		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0420		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW
13	0453		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
14	0503		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: 012 missions, 47 rds.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0513		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
16	0550		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
17	0550		(C) BEACON on sta 0515, off sta 0550, tgt BS675278, confirmed en base camp, 22 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
18	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
19	0555		(C) At 0553 Co B had a trip flare go off 30m to the NW of NDP, eng w/ M-79 and S/A, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0705		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same.	DO, Bde	JS
21	0730		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS
22	0735		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 7041, 6943, alt grid 6146, 6243, 6444, 6347, time 290800-300600. Req for WARLORD BOX grid 5842, 5840, 6140, 6142, time 300800-301800. Req for preplanned A/S pri BS675394, alt BS 672450, tgt SEL ORD SNAKE & NAPE, time 290800-300800. Req for Beacon pri BS674402, alt BS689355, time 290800-300800, req by 1LT NORTON, rec by JORDAN.	Bde	JS
23	0755		(C) HELIX put in A/S at BS670403, dropped 24 500 lb bombs.	Bde	JS
24	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	0815		(C) HELIX off sta.	DO	JS
26	0820		(C) URI fr Bde, BS737300, unidentified 1000m URI BS756279, Bn size 1,000m.	Bn S-2	JS
27	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS557423, Co B BS614403, 2d Plat BS619409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS718357, mv S, SRRP's LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	0915		(C) Msg fr CPT SAFFOLD, Bde: There is a COMSEC Tm in vic of CHU LAI, will be there until they catch someone violating commo security.	Commo Off, Staff	JS
29	0925		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0920 Co B fd 50m S of BS614403 1 bunker with O/H cover and 2 entrances size 5' x 8'.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
30	1003		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS555424, Co B PB BS614403, 2d Plat BS615405, 3d Plat 50 m S of PB, Co C LZSJ, Co D neg contact since SRRP's LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1015		(C) Co D loc at 1015 BS719353.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1020		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1015 Co B fd at BS 615405 1 tunnel 4' x 4' x 4' also 1 garden w/ approx 20 rice paddies freshly cultivated.	Bn S-2	JS
33	1030		(C) Airlift of CRP Plat fr BATO to Co B LZ 1st PZ 1015, LZ time 1025.	DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1055		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD, Bn S-2, Req ^{APP} (Sniffer) mission for 29, 30, or 31 Jan in grids 6242, 6235, 6935, 6942, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
35	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB same, 3d Plat mv S, 1st Plat mv W, Co B same, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS719353, SRRP's LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1110		(C) Co A 3d Plat loc BS553418.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
37	1115		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1105 Co A 3d Plat fd at BS553418 8 military type huts 10' x 12' also 3 caches of rice 250 lbs each, destroyed, sample will be backhauled.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
38	1125		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1100.	Staff	JS
39	1130		(C) Co B 2d Plat loc BS620405.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1132		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1130 Co B 2d Plat fd 1 set of foot prints at BS620405.	Bn S-2	JS
41	1136		Co B 1st Plat fd 4 huts 10' x 12' at BS 628402.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1145		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1145.	DO	JS
43	1150		(C) CPT HURLEY req WARLORDS to assist Co A to conduct VR on area that FB is receiving fire from.	DO	JS
44	1158		(C) Co A 1st Plat BS558420, 3d Plat BS551420, Co D BS716378.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1206		(C) WARLORD ID on sta 1205 to assist Co A.	DO, Co A	JS
46	1345		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS555424, 1st Plat BS558420, 3d Plat BS551420, SRRP 1 BS547417, Co B PB BS614403, 1st Plat BS 628402, 2d Plat BS627412, 3d Plat 50m S, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS716348, SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1345		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc same except SRRP 1 BS552424, Co D BS722347.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1350		(C) HELIX 32 on sta at 1315.	DO	JS
49	1350		(C) HELIX 32 off sta, HELIX 34 on sta.	DO	JS
50	1355		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1135 Co A 3d Plat eng at BS551420 2 VC, res unk.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Jan 70	2400	29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1358		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 Co A reported that WARLORD at BS551420 destroyed 10 huts, 5 under construction, 3 tunnels 4' x 4' with O/H beams, spotted 3 VC, eng w/rkt, res unk.		
52	1400		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1355 Co A 3d Plat fd at BS550409 1 khaki uniform, 1 AK-47 mag empty, blood trail, Plat is following.	Bde, DO	JS
53	1405		(C) URI fr Bde BS716288 Bn size, prox 750m.	Bn S-2	JS
54	1410		(C) LTC WIELGA AND MAJ MCGEE dept LZSJ for MINH LONG.	DO	JS
55	1410		(C) Msg fr Bde: Beacon drop sch for 1800 at BS653450 en loc 7 Bn, 22nd Regt had 2 escapees reported to NGH A VANH said were going to stay the night there, would like to work it up River Valley.		
56	1420		(C) Msg fr Bde, 1800 Beacon changed to 2100.	DO	JS
57	1422		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc same except Co A 3d Plat BS550409, Co D BS717344.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
58	1430		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns to be conducted on 30 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
59	1440		(C) Co B 3d Plat loc BS626407, CRP BS224403.	Bde	JS
60	1448		(C) Co A 1st Plat closed PB, 3d Plat closing, receiving sniper fire fr W.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	
61	1450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
62	1500		(C) COL TOWNSEND, Div Avn CO, arr LZSJ 1455.	DO	JS
63	1501		(C) Msg fr Bde: No scout dogs until after Feb 3.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
64	1510		(C) COL TOWNSEND dept LZSJ at 1510.	DO	JS
65	1513		(C) HELIX 34 off sta.	DO	JS
66	1516		(C) Co A elements closed on PB with exception of SRP 1.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
67	1520		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1520 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS636416 2 sets of barefoot tracks mv W, CRP's est 8 hrs old.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
68	1521		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A same, Co B PB same, 3d Plat BS636416, CRP BS621401 Co D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont;			BS716339, SRRP'S (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
69	1555		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A same, all ele closed. Co B same 3d Plat closing, Co C LZSJ, Co D same, SRRP'S (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
70	1620		(C) Co D loc BS715337.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
71	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D loc BS726338.	DO	NC
72	1720		(C) Rec'd Beacons for 30 Jan 70, (1) Rn 375, 0300 (2) Rn 362 at 1000 on BS602384 (en base camp) (3) Rn 366 1400 BS648375 Bn of 22d Regt. SRRP 2 mov to Co D loc to be OPCON, SRRP 4 return to LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
73	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A mv E at this time.	Bde, DO	NC
74	1825		(C) FAC (HELIX 38) on sta to direct A/S at BS710323.	DO	NC
75	1830		(C) C/C times for 0700-1800, Utility 1600-1800.	DO	NC
76	1845		(C) Co A NDP BS555420.	DO	NC
77	1850		(C) HELIX 38 off sta, res of A/S (Ref #74) 2 bunkers opened up, 4 fires started and 1 trail cut, ord included napalm, 22mm Cannon, and HE bombs.	DO	NC
78	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS555420, SRRP 1 LP BS556422, Co B BS614403, 2d Plat LP 75m SE, 3d Plat LP 75m W, SRRP 4 BS 727338, SRRP'S (-) LZSJ.	DO, Bde	NC
79	1955		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/86, Co B 4/90, Co C 2/101, Co D 3/107, Recon 1/36.	DO	DW
80	2012		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A SRRP 1 75m SE, 1st Plat 50m E, 2d Plat 50m N, Co B 2d Plat 75m SE, 3d Plat 75m W, SRRP 4 BS727338.	DO, Bde	DW
81	2025		(U) Rec'd significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn In, Weather for 30 Jan: Morning and evening fog, otherwise partly cloudy and warm, winds Se 5-10 knots, temp 88-71, humid 70-100%.	DO	DW
82	2030		(C) BATO req set of WARLORDS for recon in force in box 4341, 4941, 4935, 4335 from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Jan 70

2400

29 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

300800-301800 Jan 70 based on POW states
there is 1 Bn of Q-20 in the area- relayed to
Bde by 1LT PEARSON, DO, rec at Bde by SP
GILROY.

Bde, DO

DW

83 2057

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

84 2100

(C) Co B reports bad lot of baseball type
grenades, lot MA 11-18 the cap exploded

as soon as it was thrown, but the grenade
did not go off. Rec at Bde by CPT McNEAL.

Bde, LZSJ S-4,
DO, Bn S-4

DW

85 2105

(C) Bde advised 2100 Beacon aborted.

DO

DW

86 2110

(U) Rec'd bde locs fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

87 2140

(C) SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, advised S-4 foreward
that Co B wants 3 cases of frags backhauled
in morning, and Co D wants 2 cases on regular
resupply.

DO, S-4 forward

DW

88 2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

89 2203

(C) LZSJ had a trip flare go off in front
of bunker 17, eng w/ S/A, hand frags, res
unk, neg movement sighted.

DO

DW

90 2254

(C) INTREP'S rec fr GILROY, Bde, rec by
SP EIDELL, (1) source NGHIA HANH, V C Military,

F-6, unknown number of NVA troops have
infiltrated into an added strength to C/18

Co arrived with full wpns (NFI) located at
KY THO NAM on 260700 Jan. Units presently

building combat firing positions (NFI) loc
BS632616 to BS637614 and fr 632610 to

637610 and along hamlet perimeter. Intention
is to set up ambush and surprise GVN forces.

(2) source NGHIA HANH, VC Policy, no rating,
VC have been training and have been assigned

the task of serving a number of sapper Co's
called "Brave Troops" Mission: Infiltrate

into GVN installations to place explosives
where GVN cadre live. Troops will wear ARVN

uniforms. The enemy will try to make a
great political influence for propaganda.

(3) 291720 Jan 70, C-4, at BS704438, BS
710450, and BS718445 there is a VC/NVA Bn

strength of 250 men, AKA and commander are
unk, armed with crew served and indiv wpns.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	Cont.		VC soldiers are loc along a stream in mts (4) 291700 Jan 70, C-3, 1 VC unit with about 60 men staying at BS732372, BS740380, BS744370 armed with B-40 rockets and explosives. have an unknown AKA and Commander, mission: Harass W DUC PHO or any PHO DAI defense.	Arty Ln DO, Bn S-2.	DW
91	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
92	2303		(C) At 2115 DO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
93	2320		(C) DNCO checked guards, SP PHILLIPS CR, missing fr his post.	DO	DW
94	2327		(C) DNCO checked guards, SP PHILLIPS CR, missing fr his post.	DO	DW
95	2334		(C) Ref #94, 95, DNCO fd SP PHILLIPS in Commo watching television, DNCO advised him to return to his post and he did so.	DO	DW
96	2340		(C) Rec 2 INTREPS fr JORDAN, Bde, rec by SP BLACKMAN at 2300, (1) 24 Jan C-6 rating. BS570467 message 24 Jan, 9 Bn of 22d Regt with 290 men was deployed at this loc. An NVA doctor was with the unit and some men were sick; mission: Celebrate New Year on 25 and 26 Jan. This unit would move to attack DUC PHO DIST HQ'S and various outposts (2) 29 Jan F-3 rating, V-30 Co of Q-20 Mountagnards Bn with 90 men was here. Mission: Attack locs TAI NANAG (BS575335) BA LONG (BS574342) BA HIEP (BS574355) attack between 25 Jan 70 and 6 Feb 70.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
97	2356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
98	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush operations in SAN JUAN w/ Co C and SERP's 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, CIDG Plat OPCON Co A, Co B, Co D SRFP 4 OPCON Co D operating in grid squares BS5542, 6140, 7135, and 5541. At 1135 Co A 3d Plat eng at BS551420 2 VC, res unk (SEE #50). At 1358 WARLORD destroyed at BS551420 10 new huts and eng 3 VC, res unk (See #51). Co A fd at BS550409 at 1400 1 khaki uniform, 1 empty AK-47 magazine, and a blood trail (SEE #52). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
99	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS 635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 70

2400

30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 555420, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS 614403, CRP BATO OPCON Co B, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS726338, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP 2, 3 LZSJ.

DW

02

0025

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on posts.

DO

DW

03

0053

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0150

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them both asleep in barber shop. DNCO woke them and directed them to resume their proper posts, which they did. DNCO then locked the barber shop. Guards were SMITH (Post) and KEENAN (CR) both fr 4.2.

DO

DW

05

0155

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat closed.

Bde, DO

DW

06

0255

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert on posts.

DO

DW

07

0258

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0315

(C) Co B had a trip flare go off at 1310 30m N of NDP, eng w/S/A, M-60, 81mm, 4.2, neg movement, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0325

(C) Beacon on sta 0300, off sta 0325, tgt BS654450, sus en loc, 28 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0340

(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.

DO

DW

11

0350

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0410

(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Diverted A/S BS660285, BS689355, (cleared by 1LT PEARSON), BS705360, BS602384, BS710323 (not cleared by DO) Preplanned A/S BS642473 by DO, BS602384 (not cleared by DO) Beacon BS653450, BS674402 (Cleared by DO) all for 300600 - 301800.

DO

DW

13

0425

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.

DO

DW

14

0457

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

15

0510

(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 19 missions fired, 64 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 70

2100

30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0525		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
17	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
18	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same..	DO	DW
19	0730		(C) Co B reports 21 bad frags, lot # MALL-18, msg sent to all Co's to check for bad lot.		
			Co A-2, Co D 2 cases, all bad grenades will be replaced.		
20	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bn S-1, DO Bde, DO, Arty Ln	DW
21	0800		(C) Req preplanned A/S pri grid BS672350, alt BS673402, tgt SEL, ORD SNAKE & NAPE-		
			time 300800-310800- Req for Beacon pri BS 675394, alt BS615423, time 300800-300800-		
			Req for WARLORD BOX 5842, 5840, 6142, 6140, mission, recon in force, time 300800-310800.		
			Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640 7041, alt 6147, 6347, 6343, 6543, time 301800-310800 Req by 1LT NORTON, rec by JORDAN.	6942 Bde	JS
22	0800		(C) Co B mv to SW, element of 3d Plat left as stay behind amb in NDP BS614403.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	0835		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0825 Co B 3d Plat reported that 3 small children walked into NDP, amb yelled Cheu Hoi, children ran, neg detainees.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
24	0840		(C) 4.2 report to Bde, 19 missions fired, 64 rds expended. <i>duplicate report</i>	Bde	JS
25	0845		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0840 Co A point element in contact at BS553422.	Bn S-2	JS
26	0850		(C) Co B loc at BS605395.	DO, Arty	JS
27	0907		(C) LT NORTON req A/C for mv of Plat CRP fr PZ 553415 to LZ 534514 on 31 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
28	0920		(C) Msg fr Bde, grid for 1000 Beacon BS 730290, 403 Sapper Bn, Kn en loc.	DO	JS
29	0950		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS553422, Co B BS605395, 3d Plat BS614403, Co C LZSJ, Co D 1st Plat BS728337, 2d Plat BS722338, 3d Plat BS728340, CP and 4th Plat BS727338, SRP 2, BS729339, SRP'S(-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1002		(C) Informed Bn S-4 that total grenades in bad lot MA-11-17 is 10 cases and 30 each, Bad lot MA11-18 is 3 cases and 23 each.	Bn S-4	JS
32	1020		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0920 3d Plat Co B eng at BS614403 1 VC w/ S/A fire, results 1 VC WIA, dustoff req, dustoff complete at 1010.	Bn S-2	JS
33	1030		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0825 Co A 1st Plat had a meeting engagement at BS553422 w/ 4 VC/NVA, 2 en had AK-47's, results neg friendly, VC evaded NW, neg res.	Bn S-2	JS
34	1035		(C) MAJ McGEE req A/C for C/A of Co B on 31 Jan 70 fr PL 592289 to LZ 675401, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
35	1045		(C) Co A loc at BS542423 at this time.	Bde, DO	JS
36	1100		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1050 Co A 1st Plat while crossing rice paddy vic BS542423 received S/A fire from 15 rifles, req SHARKS to assist SHARKS on sta 0932, off sta 1008, res unk at this time, patrols will check out.	Bn S-2	JS
37	1113		(C) Beacon sch for 1000 aborted due to sys failure.	DO	JS
38	1117		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A same, Co B BS595386, 3d Plat BS614403, Co C LZSJ, Co D same, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1145		(C) INTEL fr SGT HELVEY, BATO, Msg fr district: The 515 hwy fr BATO to GIA VUC will be closed by the VC starting today to last 4 days, req LOH to VR Hwy.	Bn S-2	JS
40	1150		(C) Co A 3d Plat at BS542423 eng 1 NVA/VC 600m S of given loc, unable to determine pack or equip, area to be checked out.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	JS
41	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS 542423, 2d Plat BS543421, Co B BS603396, 3d Plat BS614403, Co C LZSJ, Co D same, Recon same.	Bde, DO	JS
42	1205		(C) Co A 2d Plat fd 3 huts 10' x 12' of a military nature at BS543421, also fd 1 82mm rd w/ neg fuse which was destroyed.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1217		(C) Loc of Co A 1/20 Inf 1st Plat BS705428.	DO	NC		
44	1220		(C) INTEL Rpt from BaTo, info from POW CIA by Co B: 2 Bn's will sweep the district, 1 Bn from South to take the camp. Identified as O/20th and 22d of 3d NVA. Attack party tonight or tomorrow night. Attack 1st or 2d of Feb. Wpns: 4 x 82mm mortars, 2 50 Cal, numerous B-40's, plus several recoilless rifles.	Bn S-2, DO	NC		
45	1225		(C) INTEL fr BaTo: En loc, grid BS5237 at backside of NUI CAO MUON. They definitely plan to attack. POW drew sand table showing base defenses. BaTo says they believe there are about 15 VC within their camp, however, they cannot determine who they are.	DO	NC		
46	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat at BS540426.	Bde, DO	NC		
47	1305		(C) Info from POW (SEE #44). POW was on food gathering operation to Mo Duc when Co B captured him.	DO	NC		
48	1310		(C) RTO informed Co A that Lot MALL-17 (M-33 H/G) are non functional, must be backhauled.	Co A	NC		
49	1335		(C) Sensor reading string #155 MH-1 4 pers mv NE-SW at BS669385, confirmed by ferrous sensor, 4.2 fired 20 rds HE, res unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS		
50	1340		(C) MAJ McGEE cancelled req for A/C for Co B's C/A on 31 Jan 70.	Bde	JS		
51	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS542423, 1st Plat BS540426, 2d Plat BS547411, Co B BS603396, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS727338, 3d Plat BS728340, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
52	1406		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1350 Co D spotted at BS728340, 6 VC/NVA eng w/ S/A and 81mm mortar, en wore black pj's and straw hats, neg wpns, res unk.	Bn S-2	JS		
53	1410		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 Co A 2 Plat spotted at BS543393, 7-8 VC/NVA leading water buffaloes, eng w/ 81mm mtr and 105's, res unk.	Bn S-2	JS		
54	1422		(C) Co A 1st Plat received at BS535425 sniper fire, returned S/A fire and maneuver				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 70

2400

30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			at this time.	Bn S-2	JS
55	1423		(C) Co A 1st Plat loc BS535425.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
56	1430		(C) MAJ McGEE submitted plans to Bde for Bn opns for 31 Jan 70.	Bde	JS
57	1430		(C) Ref #32, WIA changed to read KIA, died upon arr at Duc Pho.		JS
58	1431		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1430 Co D 2 Plat loc at BS716340 a booby trap hand frag w/trip wire across trail.	Bn S-2	JS
59	1436		(C) INTEL report fr Bde, C-3, BaTo agent report, 2 NVA Bn fr 22d Regt, 1 Bn BS700380, 1 Bn loc BS730290, miss to attack OP's along Hwy 1.	Bn S-2	JS
60	1440		(C) BEACON sch for 1400 aborted due to sys failure.	Bde	JS
61	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS542423, 1st Plat BS535425, 2d Plat BS546421, Co B BS608382, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS727338, 2d Plat BS714346, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
62	1537		(C) Co D mv W to BS714346, SRRP 2 stay behind amb at BS727338.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
63	1550		(C) 2d Plat Co A closed on PB.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
64	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A same, Co B BS608378, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS714346, SRRP 2 BS727338, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
65	1616		(C) Rec'd msg fr MAJ THURGOOD (Bde S-3 Air) Req three sets of coord for Air Force Daisy Bombs Coord given are BS685455, BS657431, BS644445, by MAJ McGEE.	Bde	JS
66	1620		LTC WIELGA and CPT HAGEWOOD dept LZSJ for BaTo at 1550, ret 1620.	DO	JS
67	1634		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD, Bn S-2, req APD (Sniffer) mission to be run 31 Jan or 1 Feb in grids 4739, 5439, 4733, 5433, rec by Ramos, coord made w/CPT SPANGLER, BATO.	DO	JS
68	1630		(C) SRRP Tm 2 in amb position at BS727338 KIA 1 NVA wearing green uniform, pith helmet, and rubber sandals, neg wpn, 2 CHICOM grenades.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	NC
69	1640		(U) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT MAUGHAN, deficiencies noted and corrected.	Bde, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS632365

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Jan 70	2400	30 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 542423, Co B BS6037 Co C LZSJ, Co D BS 714346, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
71	1713		(C) Dust off complete: 1713 dust off req 1635 for 3 US pers fr Co A; E-5 MICHAEL L. LIVESAY, unk projectile in hip, 223-62, 1654, line #21, also COLLINS, DAVID (data unk) and HENDRICKSON (data unk) 2 above pers suffered gunshot wounds in leg fr sniper.	Bn S-1, Bde, DO	NC
72	1730		(C) DOLPHIN 21(Command and Control) obs 6 trails running to rice paddies, 1 lg trail heading E, also possible bunker complex. All at BS555418.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
73	1735		(C) Co D NDP BS716338.	DO	NC
74	1755		(C) LRRP data; Tm NEVADA, call sign BLUE ANGEL or PEOPLE GATER LRRP BOX BS2548, 3148, 2542, 3142, time of insertion: 310700 Jan to 061700 Feb contacts; primary GIA VUC 35.85 BRUSH TINNER, (2) BATO 35.85 PEANUT TYCOON LZSJ 60.00 TEXAS GRIPS MINH LONG 36.55 REFINED SPICES LRRP 58.00 BLUE ANGEL, Arty MINH LONG 36.55 YALE LAUGH, Mission area recon and POW snatch, code used: 2 6 4 8 9 0 3 7 5 1 P A T H F I N D E R Line 1 C U M B E R L A N D Line 2 R O C K I N G H A M Line 3		
75	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A NDP BS542423, Co B NDP BS609375, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS716338, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
76	1810		(c) Rec'd beacons for 31 Jan BS648275, 0500 (2) Rn 361 1600 BS669285, C/C times 0700-1800 Utility 1600-1800.	DO	NC
77	1854		(C) Msg to LT CABALERRO (acting CO, Co C) MAJ McGEE, S-3, req 100% standto at 1159 tonight, Msg relayed by SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO.	DO	NC
78	1855		(C) Ref item #71, when rec resupply, 1 EM rec'd wound in hip. When dustoff ship arrived, 2 EM were hit from S/A fire from 6 VC/NVA from NE and SE.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN

BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 70

2400

31 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

79

1918

(U) DNCO, SGT WOODWORTH, advised PFC HALEY at Co A rear to have 2 cases of M-60 ammo on SE pad at 0700 to be taken to field as early as possible on 31 Jan.

DO, Co A rear

DW

80

1940

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1900 loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

81

1945

(C) Msg sent fr 1LT PEARSON, DO, to SGT SHEETS at BATO: No fire line coordinated w/BaTo: 5739, 5939 VIA SONG BATO RIVER to BS597370 VIA SONG LOA RIVER. Neither 4-3 nor BaTo elements will cross no fire line.

DO, Bato

DW

82

2012

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 1 OPCON Co A BS544422, Co B NDP now at BS 605379, 1st Plat 35m S, 3d Plat BS605380, Co D 1st Plat 75m SE, 2d Plat 75m SW, 3d Plat 75m NW, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D 75m NE.

Bde, Arty Ln

DW

83

2055

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

84

2130

(U) Rec weather and significant events fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln, weather: Mostly cloudy and windy w/ period of rain or drizzle, winds NW to N at 15-25 knots, temp 72-67, humid 95-80%.

DO

DW

85

2145

(U) Bunker 15, 16 obs light at 634374 at base of hill, eng w/81mm mtr, 6 rds HE, res light went out.

DO, Bde

DW

86

2148

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.

DO

DW

87

2150

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

88

2200

(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.

DO, D

DW

89

2250

(C) 1LT PEARSON req clearance on grid BS 648275 until 310700 for Beacon A/S grid clear until 310700, approved at BaTo by LWK.

DO, BaTo

DW

90

2254

(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert on posts.

DO

DW

91

2256

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

92

2355

(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 6/81, Co B 4/90, Co C 2/100, Co D 3/107, Recon 1/36.

Bn S-1 DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

8

8

DATE
30 Jan 70

INITIALS

13

Bde. DO

JS

D.

(U) Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Charles H. Lee*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 70

2400

31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal Opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 542423, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS 605379, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS716338, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3, 4 LZSJ.		
02	0002		(U) Co C CP reports 100% stand to on LZSJ bunkerline.	DO	DW
03	0025		(U) 1LT PEARSON stood down LZSJ bunkerline.	DO	DW
04	0040		(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
05	0050		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0150		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Diverted A/S BS705360, BS675394, BS672450, BS643462, preplanned A/S BS660462, all cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO, 310600 to 31800.	DO	DW
07	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0152		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
09	0251		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
10	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
11	0257		(C) Rec fol INTREPS fr JORDAN at bde: (1) NGHIA HANH, subject: VC Military, C-3, 1 unidentified unit located at BS541657, C-81 Company w/80 men and commanded by BINH, located BS544627, intention is to harass OP at HONG BA and MINH DUC hamlets. One unidentified unit estimated strength of 150 men. Located BS613499. This unit is armed w/ 1 x 82mm mortar, 1 x 60mm mtr, AK rifles. Possible that unit (unidentified) may be from 21st Regt. (2) 27 Jan, F-3, BS660467 message on 27 Jan. The 8th Bn, 22d Regt with 250 men was deployed along the SUA CHI stream. They wore ARVN uniforms and armed with 2 x 81mm mtrs, 1 x 60mm mtr, 1 flame thrower, 7 A/A wps, RPG and small arms. Mission: Coordinate w/ the 9th Bn, 22d Regt to shell and attack Quang Ngai City and areas around city between 1 and 10 Feb. (3) BATO info fr VC CIA 1. On reverse side of NVIN CAO MUON there are 2 NVA/VC Bns 2. An attack party is to be held on 30 or 31 January 70.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 70

2400

31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			3. Attack on BaTo will be on 1 or 2 Feb, 4. Units are Q-20 Bn and an unidentified Bn of the 22d Regt. 5. Weapons: 4--82mm mtrs, 2 x 51mm MG, RPG's and an unk number of recoilless rifles. 6. Attack plan: One Bn sweep fr the S (NEI) (4) 28 Jan, D-3, BS 650450, BS725431. Msg: Unidentified NVA Bn w/ 200 men are at this loc (1st grid) 50 men fr 22d Regt are at this loc (2d grid) Mis: Hold a combined attack on Duc Pho and refugee camps in MO-DUC from 30 Jan to 3 Feb file other units attack QUANG NGAI and mortar QUANG NGAI airport (4) 29 Jan, C-2, BS 627498, BS633492, msg: Unident unit of 100 men at this loc (1st grid) They are celebrating TET. Presently 6 huts w/ a number of district level VC are here (2nd grid) rec by SP BLACKMAN.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
12	0352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0355		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
14	0405		(C) Beacon on sta 0355, off sta 0405, Beacon aborted due to sys failure.	DO	DW
15	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0500		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: Mission fired, 21, rds expended 140.	Bde, DO	DW
17	0510		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
18	0514		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
19	0545		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
20	0545		(C) Beacon on sta 0505 off sta 0545-- aborted because aircraft could not pick up beacon at range greater than eight miles.	Bde, DO	DW
21	0615		(U) Co C rep 1 trip flare at bunker 3 set off by a rat.	DO	DW
22	0647		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
23	0750		(C) INTEL TGT: Grid BS6436, 6435, 6335. 4.2 eng w/ 30 rds HE, Ref #92 Journal 30 Jan.	DO	DW
24	0750		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 31 Jan 70 2400 31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	0800		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 6943, 7041, alt 6246, 6446, 6343, 6543 time 011800-020600 Feb 70 Req fr WARLORD BOX grid 5842, 5840, 6240, 6242, recon in force time 010600-011800 req for Preplanned A/S pri BS672450, alt BS643402, tgt SEL- ORD SNAKE & NAPE time 010800-011800 Feb 70 Beacon req grids pri BS69953808, alt BS 50454000 time 010800-020800 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
26	0800		(C) LT NORTON req fr Bde AO Ext #51 time-til 011800 Feb 70. Rec by Jordan Bde.	DO	JS
27	0807		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 all ele closed into NDP psns.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	0810		(C) HELIX 38 off sta.	DO	JS
29	0815		(C) Co A mv at this time.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	0837		(C) Co B mv South.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS543414, Co B BS613369, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS716338, 2d & 3d Plats mv S.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	0930		(C) INTEL fr Bde: C-3 rating, 2 Bns 22d Regt, 1Bn at BS700290, 1 Bn BS657375, also 300 Sappers in vic of BS733285.	Bn S-2	JS
33	1000		(C) Sensor activation string 152 MH3 at 0920 at BS658376 sensed 4 per mv NW-SE unconfirmed, earlier INTEL 1 NVA Bn in vic, 4.2 expended 60 rds HE on area.	Bn S-2	JS
34	1025		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS551411, Co B BS613369, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS715338 at 0900, SRP's LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1050		(C) Co D loc PB BS716338, 2d Plat BS720338, 3d Plat BS717337, SRP 2 BS718337.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1052		(C) Co B per line #22 fell and broke his glasses at BS613369, being evac to 23d Med DUC PHO.	Bn S-1	JS
37	1107		(C) Msg fr Bde CPT SAFFOLD-- WARLORDS are available to work grids 6146 E, 6746 S, 6733 W, 6133 commense after noon meal.	Bn S-3 Air, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1115		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 1 Feb 70.	DO	JS
39	1117		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB same, 2d Plat mv SW, 3d Plat mv SE, Co B BS613369, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB same, 2d Plat BS721334, 3d Plat BS714336, SRRP 2 BS718337, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1138		(C) Sensor activation string 155 MHZ at BS 671386, undetermined nr of per stationary confirmed by ferrous sensing, 4.2 expended 15 rds HE.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	
41	1135		(C) Co B loc at 1135 BS622373, Co A PB BS 551411, 2d Plat BS552409, 3d Plat BS548410, SRRP 1 OP BS546416.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1146		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1145 2d Plat and CRP fd at BS552409, 5 huts 10' x 12', had been occupied during the night, neg dir of dept. Huts were destroyed.	S-2, DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1250		(C) FAC (HELIX 35 on sta).	DO	NC
44	1250		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 551411, 2d Plat BS552409, 3d Plat BS548410, SRRP 1 BS546415, Co B BS624369, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS716338, 2d Plat BS719328, 3d Plat BS 712337, SRRO 2 BS718337, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
45	1255		(C) Co A 2d Plat at BS557405, 3d Plat at BS543402.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
46	1312		(C) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	NC
47	1314		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg loc fol: Co A BS 551411, 2d Plat BS557405, 3d Plat BS543402, SRRP 1 BS546416, Co B BS625369 (mov E) Co C LZSJ, Co D BS716338, 2d Plat BS719328, and closing, Recon LZSJ.	DO	NC
48	1325		(C) HELIX 35 conducting A/S into grids BS 660462, friendly clearance 7 Km SW.	DO	JS
49	1345		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1330 Co B spotted at BS648367 2 VC& water buffalo, eng w/quad 50 fr LZSJ, unk res.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
50	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A same except 2d & 3d Plat closed on PB, Co B BS630368, Co C LZSJ, Co D same, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1446		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1440 WARLORDS spotted & eng at BS637342 1 NVA in green uniform w/AK 47, lean-to, lean-to destroyed revealing cave and several holes. NVA disappeared at grid BS641341 many eating utensils destroyed.	Bn S-2	JS
52	1450		(C) HELIX 38 on sta 1445, WARLORDS broke sta 1445.	DO	JS
53	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS552411, Co B BS631368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS602576, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
54	1540		(C) WARLORDS on sta 1535.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
55	1541		(C) HELIX 30 on sta, HELIX 38 off sta.	DO	JS
56	1542		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1530 Co B fd at BS 633367 several animal snares built this morning.	Bn S-2	JS
57	1544		(C) Co B loc at 1530 BS633367.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
58	1545		(C) GEN RAMSEY arr at 1545 at LZSJ.	Staff	JS
59	1600		(C) Co D NDP loc BS727335.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
60	1605		(C) GEN RAMSEY dept at 1605.	DO	JS
61	1612		(C) Req fr Bde for 4th ARVN Regt AO Ext-- 6546, 6548, 5946, 5948 time 010600-061800 Feb 70, approved by CPT HURLEY.	Bde	JS
62	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A NDP BS 558408, Co B NDP BS643368, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS727335, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
63	1622		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ McGEE dept for Co A loc BS558408.	DO	JS
64	1645		(C) HELIX 38 off sta, HELIX 31 on sta.	DO	JS
65	1645		(U) Bunkerline inspection conducted by LTC WIELGA.	Bde	JS
66	1648		(C) INTEL fr BaTo: Ele of Q 20th approx 200 men will cross river 1800 tonight BS 550410, 1 heavy wpns Co, NVA will cross river 1800 tonight BS575393, mission:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Jan 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Jan 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			Attack American units after dark.	DO	JS
67	1655		(C) SRRP 1 arr on LZSJ at 1650.	DO	JS
68	1700		(C) Airlift of CIDG PLAT fr Co A field loc PZ1630--LZ1650 at MINH LONG.	DO, Bde	JS
69	1700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
70	1710		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ McGEE arr LZSJ at 1710.	DO	JS
71	1710		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 371 on sta 1600, off sta 1705, 22 x 500 lb bombs at BS69963808.		
			HELIX 31 conducted BDA, res trail uncovered, 6 bunkers or structures destroyed 100/90 coverage.	Bde	JS
72	1720		(C) HELIX 31 off sta.	DO	JS
73	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg loc same.	DO, Bde	NC
74	1805		(C) CIDG (SOONER) loc BS575373.	DO	NC
75	1850		(C) C/C times for 1 Feb: 1400-1800 Utility 1600-1800. Beacons for 1 Feb Rn 360 0800 BS648275 (Bn of 22d Regt, known loc),	DO	NC
76	1905		(C) From Arty Ln: Ref Co B NDP, Recon Sgt Co B believes plot for NDP should be PS 646366 rather than BS643368 as reported by CPT KIRK (Co B CO).	DO	NC
77	1906		(C) 1900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same plus Co A 3d Plat LP 50m S, 1st plat 50m N, Co B 1st Plat LP 25m N, 2d Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 75m NE, SRRP 2 BS726336.	DO	NC
78	1945		(C) 1LT PEARSON, DO, req MINH LONG to extend time from of AO Ext #51 to 011800 Feb, approved by DS at MINH LONG.	DO	DW
79	1951		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
80	2007		(C) SRRP 2 OPCOM Co D at 1950 at BS726336 heard movement and obs cigarette type light directly in front of them in bushes, eng w/ hand frags and M-79 HE, res mv ceased, and light went out.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635380

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 70

2400

31 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81

2035

(C) Rec'd msg fr SP CLOUGH, Bde of bad
baseball type frags lot MA-11-23, MA-11-18
these have the blasting cap go off immediately
but not the grenade, rec by SCT WOODWORTH.
Passed onto CPT FERNELLI, S-4, SP BROWN at
Co C, CH at Co A, PCJ at Co B, ST at Co D,
SP HIBIT at S-4 forward.

Co's A, B, C, D,
DO, S-4, S-4 Fwd,

DW

82

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

83

2109

(C) At 2030 1LT PEARSON, DO, submitted
WAILORD req to Bde for BaTo: time 020800
Feb 70, grids 4731-5431--5433 to 5427--4727 to
4733 ground ele in area call sign IDAHO freq
31.00, loc 4734, rec by SP GILROY, Bde.

Bde, DO

DW

84

2110

(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.

DO

DW

85

2125

(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 6/83, Co B 4/87
Co C 2/102, D 4/105, Recon 1/35.

Bn S-1, D O

DW

86

2130

(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert and
on post.

DO

DW

87

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

88

2245

(C) At 2145 rec'd significant events and
weather fr SGT LONG, Bn Ln. Weather for 1
Feb: Cloudy w/light rain, winds fr W 5-10
knots, temp 73-63, humidity 98-75.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

89

2230

(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert
and on posts.

DO

DW

90

2245

(C) At 2130 rec 6 INTREPS fr JORDAN, Bde,
rec by SP KURSZEWSKI, (1) 31 Jan, D-4, BS
570467 150 men fr Bn 9-22 are located at S
VOI DA, wait for supplies, hold attack on OP's
refugee camps, NHIA HANH and DUC PHO prior to
TET. (2) 31 Jan D-4, BS550410 unidentified
NVA Bn, w/200 men moved fr NHIA HANH to this
area on 28 Jan to celebrate their attack on
GVN OP (3) 31 Jan, D-3, BS755380, BS758382,
BS762405, BS764407, 1 MF Bn is presently in
this area w/ 280 men to mortar Bravo, so US
cannot support outpost N of Bravo, will occur
in near future. (4) 30 Jan, C-3, BS643500,
BS656491, unidentified Bn fr 22d Regt w/ 250
men armed w/ heavy wpns, from first grid to
second mission unk. (5) 31 Jan, C-3, BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Jan 70

2100

31 Jan 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.

680498, 3d Bn is here to attack before TET.
(6) 31 Jan, C-3, BS700290, BS657375, BS

733285 2 Bn's of 22d Regt at 1st and 2d grid.
300 Sappers at 3d grid 2 Bn's, mission unk.
Sappers to attack NUOC MAN BRIDGE and VINH
HIEN area.

DO, Bn S-2

TW

91 2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

92 2313

(U) Rec'd INTREP fr SP JORDAN.

DO

DW

93 2330

(U) DMC0 checked guards and fd them alert
and on posts.

DO

TW

94 2335

(C) At 2220 rec INTREP fr SP JORDAN, Bde, 30
Jan, C-3, BS657476 message VC/MF Bn w/ 300
men and armed w/ 2 AAMG, 1 x 82mm mtr, 2 x
57mm RR and S/A. Move fr direction of BaTo
and disperse in this area, rec fr BLACKMAN.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

95 2340

(C) (1) At 2130 rec'd info fr Bde: AO Ext
request 4th Regt no 62 AO EXT fr BS650460 N
65 grid line to AO boundry along 46 grid
line to AO boundry, combat operation 010600
to 061800 Feb 70 (2) AO req 4th Regt fr
BS480660 S along 48 grid line to AO boundry
E along 66 grid line to AO boundry purpose
Combat Operation 020600 to 071800 Feb 70.

DO

DW

96 2358

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

97 (C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush ops in SAN JUAN AO
w/ Co C and SRRP's 3, 4 securing LZSJ, and Co's A, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B, Co D
and SRRP 2 OPCON Co D operating in grid squares BS5541, BS6236, and BS7133. At 1330
Co E spotted at BS648367 2 VC and water Buffalo, LZSJ eng w/ quad 50, res unk.
At 1440 Warlords spotted and eng 1 NVA in green uniform w/ wpn, res 1 lean-to destroyed
and 1 cave along with several holes revealed (See #51). There were negative further
significant events during the day.

98 2400

(U) Journal Closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL